



# TECHNICAL REFERENCE MANUAL DS-NET V20-1



# 1. Table of contents

1. Table of contents	2
2. About this document	10
2.1. Legend	10
2.2. Online versions	11
2.2.1. DS-NET users manual	11
2.2.2. DS-NET-CPU users manual	11
2.2.3. DEWESoft® tutorials	11
2.3. Glossary and abbreviations	11
3. Getting started	25
3.1. Software installation	25
3.1.1. Windows® 7	25
3.1.1.1. Windows® 7: DEWESoft® installation	25
3.1.1.2. Windows® 7: DEWESoft® plugin registration	26
3.1.1.3. Windows® 7: Ethernet communication	27
3.1.1.4. Windows® 7: test.commander	27
3.1.2. Windows basics	28
3.1.2.1. Opening windows control panel	28
3.1.3. DEWESoft® installation	29
3.1.3.1. Uninstall previous version	30
3.1.3.2. Installing new DEWESoft® version	31
3.1.2. Test.commander installation	37
3.2. Licensing	39
3.2.1. DS NET licensing	39
3.2.1.1. Standard edition license	40
3.2.1.2. Other editions and options	40
3.2.2. test.commander	41
3.3. Ethernet connection	42
3.3.1. Ethernet explained	43
3.3.1.1. Subnets	43
3.3.1.2. Anatomy of an IP address	43
3.3.1.3. Port numbers	45
3.3.2. DS NET factory settings	45
3.3.3. Connection using DHCP	45
3.3.4. Direct Connection (no DHCP)	46
3.3.4.1. Open the LAN connection status dialog	46
3.3.4.2. Setting the IP address on the PC	47
3.3.4.3. Setting an alternate IP	48
3.3.4.4. Setting a fixed IP	48
3.3.4.5. Discovering the IP address and subnet mask of your PC	49
3.3.5. Allowing access to network devices (firewall)	50

3.3.5.1. Unblocking connections	51
3.3.5.2. Restrict connections	51
3.3.5.3. Deactivating the firewall	53
3.4. DEWESoft® configuration	54
4. DS NET plugin	58
4.1. Synchronisation	58
4.1.1. Synchronisation Glossary	59
4.1.1.1. Sampling	59
4.1.1.2. Clock	60
4.1.1.3. Masterclock	60
4.1.1.4 Sampling jitter	61
4.1.1.5 Sync / Async channels	62
4.1.1.6. Absolute time	63
4.1.2. Sync options	64
4.1.2.1. No synchronisation	64
4.1.2.2. Hardware synchronisation	65
4.1.2.3. Software synchronisation	66
4.1.3. Overview	66
4.1.4. One PC and several DS NET systems	67
4.1.4.1. Ethernet only	67
4.1.4.2. SNTP	68
4.1.4.3. NMEA-0183	69
4.1.4.4. Hardware synchronisation	70
4.1.4.5. Synchronisation combinations	72
4.1.5. Several PCs and DS NET systems	74
4.2. Hardware setup	75
4.2.1. Sync mode	76
4.2.1.1. Sync mode: Soft sync	77
4.2.1.2. Sync mode: IRIG	77
4.2.1.3. Sync mode: DSNET	78
4.2.2. Advanced	79
4.2.2.1. Startup wait time	79
4.2.2.2. Network Log	80
4.2.3. Device lists	80
4.2.4. Identifying a device	81
4.2.5. IP settings	81
4.2.6. Scanning for devices	83
4.2.7. Closing Hardware setup	83
4.3. Channel setup	83
4.3.1. Status	84
4.3.1.1. Warning: Problem with gate(s)	84
4.3.1.2. Warning: Fill Rate too high	85
4.3.1.3. Warning: Clock settings are wrong	85

432 Sample rate	85
	86
4.3.3. Measure mode	87
4.3.3.1. DS GATE pop-up menu	88
4.3.3.2. Channel names	90
4.3.3.3. Channel setup	92
4.3.3.4. Zeroing	92
4.3.4. Config mode	93
4.3.4.1. Module configuration screen	94
4.3.4.2. Resolving configuration issues	102
4.3.4.3. Analogue inputs	108
3.3.4.4. Digital inputs/outputs	110
4.3.4.5. Analogue outputs	111
4.3.4.6. Defining computations	112
4.3.4.7. Specifying alarm monitoring	112
4.3.5. Setup explained	113
4.3.5.1. First use in DEWESoft®	113
4.3.5.2. Changing measure mode settings	114
4.3.5.3. Saving DEWESoft® setup data	114
4.3.5.4. Differing configurations	114
4.3.5.5. Setup/System mismatch	115
4.3.5.6. Similar Systems	115
4.4. Troubleshooting	116
4.4.1. No Data On Some Modules	116
5 DS NET Modulos	116
J. DJ NET MODULES	
5.1. DS NET system: general description	117
5.1. DS NET system: general description 5.1.1. DS NET portable line	117 117
5.1. DS NET system: general description 5.1.1. DS NET portable line 5.1.2. DS NET rack Line	117 117 117
5.1. DS NET system: general description 5.1.1. DS NET portable line 5.1.2. DS NET rack Line 5.2. DS NET Modules: general information	117 117 117 118
5.1. DS NET system: general description 5.1.1. DS NET portable line 5.1.2. DS NET rack Line 5.2. DS NET Modules: general information 5.2.1. Special modules	117 117 117 118 118
5.1. DS NET system: general description 5.1.1. DS NET portable line 5.1.2. DS NET rack Line 5.2. DS NET Modules: general information 5.2.1. Special modules 5.2.2. Measurement Modules	117 117 117 118 118 118
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> </ul>	117 117 117 118 118 118 118 118
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.4.1. Back side connector</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.4.1. Back side connector</li> <li>5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124 125
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.4.1. Back side connector</li> <li>5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)</li> <li>5.2.5.1. SOS</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124 125 126
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.4.1. Back side connector</li> <li>5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)</li> <li>5.2.5.1. SOS</li> <li>5.2.5.2. Application download mode</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124 124 125 126
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)</li> <li>5.2.5.1. SOS</li> <li>5.2.5.2. Application download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.3. OS download mode</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124 124 125 126 126 126
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)</li> <li>5.2.5.1. SOS</li> <li>5.2.5.2. Application download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.3. OS download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.4. DSP communication lost</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124 124 125 126 126 126
<ul> <li>5.1 DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)</li> <li>5.2.5.1. SOS</li> <li>5.2.5.2. Application download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.3. OS download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.4. DSP communication lost</li> <li>5.2.5.5. FPGA communication lost</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124 124 125 126 126 126 126 126 126
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)</li> <li>5.2.5.1. SOS</li> <li>5.2.5.2. Application download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.3. OS download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.4. DSP communication lost</li> <li>5.2.5.2. FPGA communication lost</li> <li>5.2.6. Sensor information</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124 124 124 125 126 126 126 126 126 126 127
<ul> <li>5.1. DS NET system: general description</li> <li>5.1. DS NET portable line</li> <li>5.1.2. DS NET rack Line</li> <li>5.2. DS NET Modules: general information</li> <li>5.2.1. Special modules</li> <li>5.2.2. Measurement Modules</li> <li>5.2.3. Optional connector adapters</li> <li>5.2.4. Terminal connections</li> <li>5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)</li> <li>5.2.5.1. SOS</li> <li>5.2.5.2. Application download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.3. OS download mode</li> <li>5.2.5.4. DSP communication lost</li> <li>5.2.5.5. FPGA communication lost</li> <li>5.2.6.1. Connecting sensors with sensing leads</li> </ul>	117 117 118 118 118 118 121 124 124 124 124 125 126 126 126 126 126 126 127 127

5.2.6.3. Measuring with thermocouples	128
5.2.7. Power supply requirements	128
5.3. DS GATE	128
5.3.1. DS-GATE connectors	130
5.3.1.1. Power connector	130
5.3.1.2. RS232 connector	131
5.3.2. LED flash codes (DS-GATE)	131
5.3.2.1. Data connection active	131
5.3.2.2. USB access	131
5.3.2.3. Warning/Error indication	132
5.3.2.4. Fatal Error	132
5.3.3. Reading data	132
5.3.3.1. Block transfer	132
5.3.3.2. Online values	132
5.3.4. DS GATE: Specifications	133
5.4. DS NET ACC2	135
5.4.1. ACC2: Voltage	135
5.4.2. ACC2: Current	136
5.4.3. ACC2: Potentiometer	137
5.4.4. ACC2: Resistance, Pt100, Pt1000	137
5.4.5. ACC2: Thermocouple	137
5.4.6 ACC2: Full and half-bridge transducers	139
5.4.7. ACC2: Strain gauge quarter bridge	139
5.4.8. ACC2: IEPE sensor	140
5.4.9. ACC2: Digital input and output	140
5.4.10. ACC2: Specifications	141
5.5. DS NET CFB2	144
5.5.1. CFB2: LVDT full bridge	144
5.5.2. CFB2: Full and half bridge transducer	144
5.5.3. CFB2: Strain gauge quarter bridge	146
5.5.4. CFB2: Analogue output	147
5.5.5. CFB2: Digital input and output	147
5.5.6. CFB2: Specifications	148
5.6. DS NET BR8	150
5.6.1. Full-bridge 6 wire	151
5.6.2. Full-bridge 4 wire	152
5.6.3. Half-bridge 5 wire	153
5.6.4. Half-bridge 3 wire	153
5.6.5. Quarter-bridge	154
5.6.6. BR8: Specifications	154
5.7. DS NET BR4	155
5.7.1. DS NET BR4-D	155
5.7.2. DS NET BR4-L	158
5.7.3. BR4: Voltage	158

5.7.4. BR4: Current	159
5.7.5. BR4: Potentiometer	160
5.7.6. BR4: Resistance, Pt100, Pt1000	160
5.7.7. BR4: Thermocouple	162
5.7.8. BR4: Strain-gauge half and quarter-bridges	164
5.7.9. BR4: Specifications	166
5.8. DS NET V8	168
5.8.1. DS NET V8-B	168
5.8.2. V8: Voltage	168
5.8.3 V8: Digital input and output	171
5.8.4. V8: Specifications	171
5.9. DS NET V8-200	173
5.9.1. V8-200: Voltage	173
5.9.2. V8-200: Specifications	174
5.10. DS NET V4	175
5.10.1. DS NET V4-B	175
5.10.2. V4: Voltage	175
5.10.3. V4: Specifications	175
5.11. DS NET V4-HV	177
5.11.1. V4-HV: Voltage	178
5.11.2. V4-HV: Specifications	178
5.12. DS NET TH8	179
5.12.1. DS NET TH8-C	179
4.12.2. TH8: Voltage	179
5.12.3. TH8: Thermocouple	180
5.12.4. TH8: Specifications	181
5.13. DS NET TH4	182
5.13.1. TH4: Thermocouple	183
5.13.2. TH4: Specifications	184
5.14. DS NET DIO8	185
5.14.1. DIO8: Digital input and output	185
5.14.1.1. Threshold	185
5.14.1.2. Contact combinations	187
5.14.2. DIO8: Specifications	188
5.15. DS NET AO4	190
5.15.1. AO4: Digital input and output, plug 1	191
5.15.2. AO4: Analogue output, plug 2	192
5.15.3. AO4: Specifications	193
5.16. DS NET SUPPLY	195
5.17. DS NET WiFi	197
5.17.1. LED indicators	197
5.17.2. Reset button	198
5.17.3. WiFi: Specifications	198
5.17.4. Configuration	199

5.17.4.1. Connection to a WLAN	200
5.17.4.2. Provide WLAN	205
6. DS NET hardware	212
6.1. Skeletal structure	212
6.1.1. Physical Dimensions	213
6.1.2. Weight & Power Consumption	214
6.2. DIP Switches	215
6.2.1. DIP Switches - Revision 1.0	215
6.2.2. DIP Switches - Revision 2.0	217
6.2.3. Setting the address	218
6.2.3.1. DIP switch configuration table	219
6.2.4. Hot swap	220
6.2.4.1. Behind the scenes	220
6.2.4.2. Troubleshooting	221
6.2.5. Terminating resistances	221
6.3. Fixation of the rubber feet	222
6.4. Fixation of the right handle	222
6.5. Interconnecting 2 backplanes	223
6.6. Fixation of a module	224
6.7. Insert/remove a module	224
6.8. Exchanging a module (hot-swap)	226
6.9. Replacing a module	226
6.10. Exchanging a socket	227
7. Data Logger	227
7.1. Continuous Logging via DEWESoft®	228
7.1.1. Enable logging	228
7.1.2. Attach a USB stick	230
7.1.3. Logging	230
7.1.3.1. Redundancy in data acquisition	231
7.2. Logging controlled by digital input signal	231
7.2.1. Variables in test.commander	232
7.2.1.1. UsbPulseRising	233
7.2.1.2. CtrIUsb	234
7.2.1.3. CtriusbReset	234
7.2.1.4. CtrIUsbBuffer	236
7.2.1.5. LA_SaVeCtrl_#1	237
7.2.1.6 SetUSDUO	237
7.5. working with the logged data	238
6.4. HOUDIESHOOLING	240
8. Service guide	241
8.1. Add-on update	241
8.2. Firmware update	242

8.2.1. Updating the slave firmware	243
8.2.1.1. Troubleshooting	245
8.2.2. Firmware update for DS-Gate	246
8.2.2.1. Prepare DS-Gate firmware update	246
8.2.2.2. Perform DS-Gate firmware update	249
8.3. DEWESoft® update	250
8.3.1. Release version	250
8.3.2. Beta versions	251
8.4. Dewesoft USB devices firmware upgrade	252
9. Advanced topics	252
9.1. Offline setup	252
9.1.1. Prepare the test.commander project	253
9.1.2. Assign the offline setup	254
9.2. Controlling digital outputs	258
9.2.1. DEWESoft® control channels	258
9.2.1.1. Manually controlled	258
9.2.1.2. Sequencer controlled	259
9.2.2. Alarms inside DS-NET	261
9.2.2.1. TH4 module	262
9.2.2.2. DIO8 module	262
9.3. Multiple DEWESoft® instances	267
9.3.1. Noteworthy	267
9.3.2. System description	267
9.3.3. Preparation	268
9.3.3.1. Create DEWESoft® projects	268
9.3.3.2. Global settings	270
9.3.3.3. Start the instances	272
9.4. IRIG sync with Dewesoft USB devices	274
9.4.1. Prerequisites	274
9.4.2. Hardware setup	274
9.4.2.1. Analog setup	274
9.4.2.2. Timing setup	274
9.4.2.3 DS-NET plug-in setup	276
10. Appendix	277
11. Warranty information	277
11.1. Calibration	278
11.2. Support	278
11.3. Service/repair	278
11.4. Restricted Rights	278
11.5. Printing History	279
11.6. Copyright	279
11.7. Trademarks	279

12. Safety instructions	279
12.1. Safety symbols in the manual	279
12.2. General Safety Instructions	279
12.2.1. Environmental Considerations	280
12.2.2. Product End-of-Life Handling	280
12.2.3. System and Components Recycling	280
12.2.4. General safety and hazard warnings for all Dewesoft systems	281
13. Documentation version history	283

# 2. About this document

This is the Technical Reference Manual for DS-NET Version 3.3.8. The manual is divided into several chapters. You will find:

- A description of the system and the main combination and expansion options
- The description of the connection variants and the pin assignments on the inputs and outputs
- A comprehensive introduction to the configuration of the modules using the program test.commander and DEWESoft®
- Comprehensive explanation of the module measurement technology and background information about working procedure
- Technical data

The software that has been used must be:

- DEWESoft® Version 7.0.4 or higher
- DEWESoft® DS NET Plugin Version 4.3 or higher
- DEWESoft® DS NET Import Version 2.2 or higher
- Firmware of the DS GATE module must be: Version V0.58 or higher

You will not find a description of the DS NET CPU and DS NET CAN modules. Those are described in the DS-NET-CPU - Technical Reference Manual (see chapter DS-NET-CPU users manual).

# 2.1. Legend

The following symbols and formats will be used throughout the document.



#### Important

It gives you important information about the subject. Please read carefully!



# Hint

It gives you a hint or provides additional information about a subject.



# Example

Gives you an example of a specific subject.

# 2.2. Online versions

# 2.2.1. DS-NET users manual

The most recent version of this manual can be downloaded from your homepage:

#### http://www.dewesoft.com/support

On the left side of this page select User manuals and then click the download link for the DS NET users manual.

# 2.2.2. DS-NET-CPU users manual

The DS-NET-CPU - Technical Reference Manual describes in detail the DS-NET-CPU module and also other special modules that can be used in combination with the DS-NET-CPU module (e.g. DS-NET-CAN module).

You can find the latest version of the DS-NET-CPU - Technical Reference Manual here:

#### http://www.dewesoft.com/support

On the left side of this page select User manuals and then click the download link for DS NET CPU users manual.

#### 2.2.3. DEWESoft® tutorials

The DEWESoft® tutorials document, provides basics and additional information and examples for working with DEWESoft® and certain parts of the program.

The latest version of the DEWESoft® tutorials can be found here:

#### http://www.dewesoft.com/download#Manuals

On the left side of the page, select Manuals and tutorials and then click the download link of the DEWESoft 7 tutorials entry.

# 2.3. Glossary and abbreviations

Thils glossary includes explanations of some of the most important terms and abbreviations that are used in documentation.



#### Backplane

The part of the housing that serves as the back side for the modules and contains the socket (green PCB



Illustration 1: Backplane with Socket

#### Bit

Bit, the basic unit of information storage, a single binary digit that is either 0 or 1.

see also Baud (Bd)

#### Baud (Bd)

is synonymous to symbols per second per second. It is the unit of symbol rate, also known as baud rate or modulation rate; the number of distinct symbol changes.

A baud rate, by definition, means the number of times a signal in a communications channel changes state or varies.

# EXAMPLE 1 : A 2400 baud rate means that the channel can change states up to 2400 times per second.

This is often confused with the bit rate (expressed in bit/s), which is related, but may be different. The number of bits per baud is determined by the modulation technique.



EXAMPLE 2 : If we use a baud rate of 2400,and a phase modulation (which can transmit four bits per baud), this means that we can transfer 9600 bit/s. 2400 baud x 4 bits per baud = 9600 bps

#### CJC

Cold junction compensation.

Thermocouples measure the temperature difference between two points, not absolute temperature. To measure a single temperature one of the junctions - normally the cold junction - is maintained at a known reference temperature, and the other junction is at the temperature to be sensed.

Having a junction of known temperature, while useful for laboratory calibration, is not convenient for most measurement and control applications. Instead, they incorporate an artificial cold junction using a thermally sensitive device such as a thermistor or diode to measure the temperature of the input connections at the instrument, with special care being taken to minimize any temperature gradient between terminals. Hence, the voltage from a known cold junction can be simulated, and the appropriate correction applied. This is known as cold junction compensation.

For DS NET TH8 screw connector modules (5.12 DS NET TH8) you need a special connector TH8-CJC that has the CJC included.

The DS NET TH8-C modules have an integrated CJC.

For DS NET BR4 screw connector modules (see chapter DS NET BR4)you need a special connector BR4-CJC that has the CJC included.

#### DCF 77

DCF77 is a longwave time signal and standard-frequency radio station. Its primary and backup transmitter are located in Mainflingen, about 25 km south-east of Frankfurt am Main, Germany. The signal can be received in large parts of Europe, as far as 2000 km from Frankfurt.

#### **DIP Switch**

A DIP switch is a set of manual electric switches that are packaged in a group in a standard dual in-line package (DIP) see chapter DIP Switches on page 165 for details



Illustration 2: DIP switches

#### Dewesoft

Dewesoft refers to the company.

DEWESoft® refers to the software suite for data acquisition, data processing, data analysis and much more.

see <u>www.dewesoft.com</u>

#### DEWE-43

Dewesoft's hand-held USB measurement instrument (perfect for use with a laptop) can measure with sample rates up to 200kS/s per channel. It has 8 analogue inputs, 8 counter inputs, 24 digital inputs and 2 CAN ports. This hand-held instrument is most flexible to acquire signals like voltage, current, temperature, strain, vibration, pressure and more. Perfect to do recording, signal analysis, machine analysis, FFT and reporting.

The DEWE-43 can be hardware synchronised with DS-NET systems and is thus the perfect add-on if you have fast (up to 200kHz) and slow (up to 10kHz) signals.



Illustration 3: DEWE-43

#### DHCP

The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is an auto configuration protocol used on IP networks. Computers that are connected to IP networks must be configured before they can communicate with other computers on the network. DHCP allows a computer to be configured automatically, eliminating the need for intervention by a network administrator.

In the absence of DHCP, hosts may be manually configured with an IP address.

DS NET systems are configured to use DHCP per default (see chapter Connection using DHCP for details).

#### DS GATE

The Dewesoft gateway module is the most important part of a DS NET system, because it is responsible for all the communication between the DS NET modules and the host system. It can also be used to configure the modules.

see chapter DS GATE for details



#### **DS NET**

The Dewesoft Networking measurement system (hardware) is a modular, highly flexible and industrial data acquisition system. It consists of a DS GATE communication module and up to 16 DS NET modules (see chapter DS NET Modules for details).



#### DS NET Module

The term module refers to the combination of the module housing (metal part) and the module PCB.

A wide range of available modules allows optimized solutions for single task applications, such as dynamic signal acquisition up to 10 kS/s, inputs/outputs for all types of signals, galvanic isolation of the inputs and outputs, and high channel count per system.

for details see: 5 DS NET Modules



#### DSP

A digital signal processor (DSP) is a specialized microprocessor with an optimized architecture for the fast operational needs of digital signal processing.

The measurement modules use DSPs to process the measured data.

#### Ethernet

Ethernet is a family of frame-based computer networking technologies for local area networks (LANs).

The DS GATE module can be connected via Ethernet to a host system (typically a PC which runs DEWESoft®)

#### FFT

Fast Fourier transformation (FFT) can be used to show the frequency components of the acquired signals in amplitude and frequency. DEWESoft® has a built-in visual control that makes FFT easy to use.

#### **FPGA**

A field-programmable gate array (FPGA) is an integrated circuit designed to be configured by the customer or designer after manufacturing: hence *field-programmable*.

#### Garmin®

Garmin® International Inc. produces GPS receivers for satellite based positioning and navigation Garmin® is a registered trademark.

measurement innovation measurement innovation

http://www.garmin.com

#### GND

the electrical ground (aka. earth)

#### GPS

The Global Positioning System (GPS) is a space-based global navigation satellite system that provides reliable location and time information in all weather and at all times and anywhere on or near the Earth when and where there is an unobstructed line of sight to four or more GPS satellites.

#### Hex Key

aka. Allen key, Unbrako key, and Inbus key

A hex key is a tool of hexagonal cross-section used to drive bolts and screws that have a hexagonal socket in the head (internal-wrenching hexagon drive).



#### Host System

The DS NET system is usually connected to a host system that will regularly fetch the measurement data.

A typical host system is a Windows-PC that runs DEWESoft®, but I may as well be a Modbus client.

Moreover the DS NET system may be used standalone (without any host system) as a data logger.

#### Hz

The hertz (symbol: Hz) is the SI unit of frequency defined as the number of cycles per second of a periodic signal.

#### IP Address

Devices that are participating in the Ethernet must have a unique logical addresses: the IP (Internet Protocol) address. See chapter Ethernet explained for details

#### IRIG-B

The Inter Range Instrumentation Group (IRIG) is the standards body of the Range Commanders Council (RCC). They publish a number of standards: e.g. IRIG timecodes The different timecodes defined in the Standard have alphabetic designations. A, B, D, E, G, and H. IRIG-B has a Bit rate of 100 Hz.

#### LAN

A local area network (LAN) is a computer network covering a small physical area. A LAN may use different communication technologies: e.g. Ethernet or wireless communication

#### LED

A light-emitting diode is a semiconductor light source. It is used in all modules of the DS NET system to indicate the status of the modules.

#### LEMO

LEMO is the name of the high quality push-pull connectors that are used for the power-supply cable and the sync cables of the DS NET system. The company that produces these connectors is also called LEMO (www.lemo.com)



#### LSB

The Least Significant Bit is the bit position in a binary integer giving the units value, that is, determining whether the number is even or odd. The LSB is sometimes referred to as the right-most bit, due to the convention in positional notation of writing less significant digits further to the right.

#### **Microsoft**®

Microsoft® Corporation is a public multinational corporation head-quartered in Redmond, Washington, USA that develops, manufactures, licenses, and supports a wide range of products and services predominantly related to computing through its various product divisions.

 $\mathsf{DEWESoft}{}^{\texttt{B}}$  is a Windows ${}^{\texttt{B}}$  -based application and thus a Windows ${}^{\texttt{B}}$  measurement PC where  $\mathsf{DEWESoft}{}^{\texttt{B}}$  is installed.

see <u>www.microsoft.com</u>

#### **NET Option**

aka. DEWESoft NET, Dewe NET

With DeweNET your measurement system can be controlled remotely with ease of use you couldn't imagine before. DeweNET also serves as the centre of Distributed Data Acquisition systems where you have multiple systems located either together or scattered across an entire continent. IRIG and GPS time will take care that data will stay synchronized, no matter how long the acquisition runs.

#### NMEA 0183

NMEA 0183 (or NMEA for short) is a combined electrical and data specification for communication between marine electronic devices such as echo sounder, sonars, anemometer (wind speed and direction), gyrocompass, autopilot, GPS receivers and many other types of instruments. It has been defined by, and is controlled by, the U.S.-based National Marine Electronics Association. DS NET can use NMEA 0183 information from a GPS device, that you can connect to the RS232 interface of the DS GATE.

#### os

An operating system (OS) is a set of system software running on a device that manages the system hardware.

This may refer to the operating system of a PC (Windows is required for DEWESoft®) or to the operating system of the DS GATE module.

#### PC

DS NET systems are typically connected to a Personal Computer which runs DEWESoft® to fetch the measurement data.

See also: Host System

#### PCB

A printed circuit board, or PCB, is used to mechanically support and electrically connect electronic components using conductive pathways, tracks or signal traces etched from copper sheets laminated onto a non conductive substrate.



#### **Portable Line**

The portable line of the DS NET system has a robust housing that can accommodate up to 16 modules.

See also: Rack Line



#### Rack Line

The rack line of the DS NET system allows up to 12 DS NET modules to be used in a standard 19-inch rack See also: Portable Line



#### RTD

Resistance thermometers, also called resistance temperature detectors or resistive thermal devices (RTDs), are temperature sensors that exploit the predictable change in electrical resistance of some materials with changing temperature; e.g. Pt100 and Pt1000

#### RS-232

*Recommended Standard* 232: is a standard for serial communication. It is commonly used in computer serial ports.

DS GATE provides a RS-232 connector.

#### RS-485

RS-485 is a synonym for EIA-485 which is a standard defining the electrical characteristics of drivers and receivers. Digital communications networks implementing the EIA-485 standard can be used effectively over long distances and in electrically noisy environments. Multiple receivers may be connected to such a network in a linear, multi-drop configuration. These characteristics make such networks useful in industrial environments and similar applications.

DS NET uses RS-485 for the internal communication between the DS GATE and the DS NET modules.

#### SNTP

Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) is a protocol for synchronizing the clocks of computer systems over packet switched, variable-latency data networks. It is a simpler and less accurate version of the Network Time Protocol (NTP).

#### Socket

The socket is the PCB that fits into the backplane.



#### Synchronisation cable

These synchronisation cables can be used to synchronise several DS NET systems with each other: see chapter Synchronisation for details.



#### Torx

Torx , developed by Camcar Textron, is the trademark for a type of screw head characterized by a 6-point star-shaped pattern. People unfamiliar with the trademark generally use the term star, as in star screwdriver or star bits.



#### USB

Universal Serial Bus is a specification to establish communication between devices and a host controller (usually PCs).

DS GATE provides 2 USB ports, one of which can be used for the data logger functionality.

#### UART

A universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter is a special type of *asynchronous receiver/transmitter*, a piece of hardware that translates data between parallel and serial forms.

The DS NET system has 2 internal communications lines. The 2 corresponding UARTs can be configured in test.commander.

Each of the DS NET modules must be assigned to exactly one of these UARTs and each UART can communicate with a maximum of 8 modules.

#### Windows®

A PC operating system by Microsoft®. DEWESoft® will work on Windows® XP, Windows® Vista and Windows® 7. Windows®is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

# 3. Getting started

This chapter will help you to install the software, connect your DS NET system to the PC via Ethernet and will show you how to do your first measurement.

To follow these steps, you need the following items:

- your brand new DS NET system (included in the shipment)
- your DS NET USB stick (included in the shipment)
- your PC with Windows-XP or Windows 7 installed (Windows-Vista is not recommended, but may work)

# 3.1. Software installation

This chapter will explain how to correctly install all the required software for your DS NET system on your measurement PC.

The software installation procedures and screen-shots in chapter 2.1. Software installation refer to Windows® 7 for chapter 2.1.1. Windows® 7 which is especially dedicated to Windows® 7.

# 3.1.1. Windows® 7

This chapter describes special things to take care of when using Windows® installation refers to Windows®XP).

# 3.1.1.1. Windows® 7: DEWESoft® installation

During the installation process on a Windows® 7 operating system, you may see following security warnings and messages.

When you see the <i>Windows Security Warning</i> in	When you see the <i>Windows Security</i> Alert in
Illustration 4 during the installation of	Illustration 5 during the installation of
DEWESoft®, click <i>Install this driver software</i>	DEWESoft®. click <i>Allow access</i> .
anyway.	





# 3.1.1.2. Windows® 7: DEWESoft® plugin registration

Hardware setup     Analog CAN CPS Video Math Timing Alams & Events Analog out NET Plughts Registration     ON/DFF Name Version Description Vendor      Flagsa properties	Due to the User Access Control mechanism in Windows® 7 (and also Windows® Vista), DEWESoft® cannot register the plugins automatically. Thus you must click the <b>Register</b> <b>plugins</b> button (see blue arrow in Illustration 8) once, whenever you add any plugins.
Illustration 8: Windows 7: Plugin Registration	

# 3.1.1.3. Windows® 7: Ethernet communication



# 3.1.1.4. Windows® 7: test.commander

The program test.commander always needs to be executed with an user that has administrator rights on Windows® 7 – otherwise it will abort with an error message when you try to read the configuration of a connected DS NET system.

To set this up, right click on the test.commander link in the Windows® 7 start-menu. In the pop-up menu, click on <i>Properties</i> :	On the <i>Shortcut</i> tab-sheet, click on <b>Advanced</b> :	Now check the <i>Run as</i> <i>administrator</i> check-box and click <b>OK</b> to close the dialogues (you may need to provide an Administrator password to do
Internet Explorer       Open         Windows Anytime Up       Run as administrator         Troubleshoot compatibility       Open file location         Windows Media Cent       Pin to Taskbar         Windows Media Playe       Pin to Taskbar         Windows Media Playe       Pin to Start Menu         Recessories       DASYLab 11.0         DASYLab 11.0       Cut         Gantner Instruments       Properties         Readme       Properties         Windows and files       Stut down         Windows Toto 10: Windows 7:       test.commander	test.commander         Target type:       Application         Target type::       Application         Target tocation:       test.commander         Target::       "struments'test.commander'test.commander exe"         Start in::       "C:\Program Files (x86)\Gantner Instruments'test.         Shortcut key:       None         Run::       Nonmal window         Comment::	this): Advanced Properties Choose the advanced properties you want for this shortcut. Choose the advanced properties you want for this shortcut. Choose the advanced properties you computer from unauthorized activity. Cancel Illustration 12: Windows 7: test.commander Advanced Shortcut Properties

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> this is a shortened URL, so that you need not type too much – the full version for this URL is: <u>http://www.sevenforums.com/tutorials/71408-unidentified-networks-set-private-public.html</u>



# 3.1.2. Windows basics

The next chapters will cover some Windows basics that you will need in the following chapters.

# 3.1.2.1. Opening windows control panel

Click the Windows start button and then click Control Panel:

Dewesoft	
Internet Explorer      Internet Explorer      E-mail      Outlook Express      MSN	My Documents My Pictures My Music
Windows Media Player Windows Messenger Tour Windows XP Tour Windows XP Wizard Wizard	Control Panel Set Program Access and Defaults Connect To Help and Support Search Run
All Programs	Log Off O Turn Off Computer

Illustration 13: Open Control Panel





# 3.1.3. DEWESoft® installation

This chapter includes information about installing DEWESoft® for your DS NET system.

A general guideline of how to install DEWESoft® can be found here: <u>http://www.dewesoft.com/download?file=Dewesoft7\_QuickStart.doc</u>

Attach the USB stick to your computer and start the DEWESoft® installer by double clicking on DEWESoft\_FULL\_7\_0\_3.exe (see Illustration 16).

HINT : For newer versions the filename vary: e.g.

Adresse 🖙	₹ F:\				✓ →	Wechseln zu
Ordner		×	Name 🔺	Größe	Тур	Geänd
🕝 Desktop		~	Docs		Dateiordner	11.08.2
🗉 📋 Eiger	ne Dateien		Extended		Dateiordner	11.08.2
🖃 夏 Arbe	itsplatz		Extras		Dateiordner	11.08.2
± 🥪	.okaler Datenträger (C:)		ADEWESoft_FULL_7_0_1.exe	91.112 KB	Anwendung	14.07.2
± 🧼	DATA (D:)		2 QUICKSTART Reference.pdf	1.658 KB	Foxit PDF Docum	ent 16.07.2
🗉 🥝 🗉	DVD-RAM-Laufwerk (E:)					
🖃 🖘 /	ATOM (F:)					
6	Docs					
Ξ (	Extended					
	🖃 🧰 Bin					
	🚞 Addons					
	🚞 Exe					
	🚞 System					
6	🚞 Extras					
🗉 🧝 winserv_share auf "linserv 🛀						
🕀 🎯 martin trummer auf "zeus'il l 💙						

Illustration 16: Dewesoft installer file

# 3.1.3.1. Uninstall previous version

If you already have an older incompatible version of DEWESoft® installed, the installer may show you this error dialog:



Illustration 17: Uninstall previous version message

DEWESoft® can be uninstalled like any other windows program:

Go to Start - Control Panel - Software:

🐻 Add or Re	move Programs				
5	Currently installed programs:	Show up <u>d</u> ates	Sort by: Name		*
Change or Remove	DodeGear RAD Studio 2009		Size	681,00MB	^
Programs	Conexant HDA D330 MDC V.92 Modem		Size	0,98MB	
	🚱 Corel(R) Applications				
Add New	Q CuteFTP 8 Professional		Size	13,40MB	
Programs	1 CVSNT 2.5.03.2382		Size	8,92MB	
-	🛃 Dell Resource CD		Size	3,04MB	Ξ
	Dell Security Device Driver Pack		Size	48,28MB	
Mindows	O Delphi 7 Second Edition		Size	251,00MB	
Components	> DEWESoft 6.5 Full Installer Build(0740)		Size	81,90MB	
	🔥 DEWESoft 7.0 Beta		Size	26,19MB	
Set Program	Click here for support information.		Used	rarely	
Access and Defaults			Last Used On	22.5.2009	
	To change this program or remove it from your computer, dick Chang	ge or Remove.	Change	Remove	
	E DT-Open Layers for Win32 (OEM)		Size	11,48MB	
	e.commander V1.4.6		Size	118,00MB	
	→ eDrawings 2008		Size	71,62MB	
	SET NOD32 Antivirus		Size	42,51MB	
	C Ethereal 0.99.0		Size	52.84MB	~

#### Illustration 18: Uninstall previous Dewesoft version

Click **Remove** and follow the instructions.

# 3.1.3.2. Installing new DEWESoft® version

The first screen you see is the Welcome Screen: In t click <b>Next &gt;</b> to continue.	n the <i>License Agreement</i> screen, read the license onditions carefully.
---	--

DEWESoft 7.0.1 Full Installer Build(100708)	DEWESoft 7.0.1 Full Installer Build(100708)
Welcome to the InstallShield Wizard for DEWESoft 7.0.1 The InstallShield Wizard will install DEWESoft 7.0.1 on your computer. To continue, click Next.	Please read the following license agreement carefully.          END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR DEWESOFT SOFTWARE         IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY:         This End-User License Agreement (hereinafter: EULA) is a legal agreement between you (either an individual or a single entity) and DEWESoft d.o.o. for the DEWESoft Software that accompanies this EULA, which includes computer software and may include associated media, printed materials, "online" or electronic documentation (hereinafter: DEWESoft software).         YOU AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS EULA BY INSTALLING, CONTAINE THE BERGER AGREEMENT FOR DEVERSE AGREEMENT         Image: Soft the terms of the license agreement         Image: Soft the terms of the license agreement
< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel	InstallShield
Illustration 19: Dewesoft Installer: Welcome Screen	Illustration 20: Dewesoft Installer: License Agreement

If you agree, select the I accept the terms of the license agreement radio box and click **Next >** to continue. In the *Setup Type* page, you must select the type of installation.

DEWESoft 7.0.1 Full Installer Build(100708)	
Setup Type Select the setup type that best suits your needs.	
Set the type of setup you prefer to install DEWESoft 7.0.1	
DEWESoft Measurement Unit Windows Standard	Description This will install Dewesoft for highest performance and data safety. The suggested installation procedure is to have all the data on the second partition which are separated from system partition. Therefore in this installation mode Dewesoft binaries, setups as well as the data folder is in the same folder.
InstallShield	k <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

Illustration 21: Dewesoft Installer: Setup Type

The default and recommended setup type is DEWESoft Measurement Unit.

Note, that the path of the DEWESoft® installation may vary depending on the setup type that you chose and on the number of hard-disk-partitions that are available on your system:



Table 2: Hard-disk-partitions

#### DEWESoft measurement unit

The setup type *DEWESoft Measurement Unit* will install DEWESoft® for highest performance and data safety.

If you have 2 or more hard-disk-partitions, then we recommend having all the data on the second partition (or even second hard disk or array of disks) which are separated from the system partition. The System partition gets fragmented over time and then the writing performance dramatically drops. Therefore in this installation mode DEWESoft® binaries, setups as well as the data folder will be installed in the same folder e.g. D:/Dewesoft7) on the second hard-drive-partition. If you ever need to install a new operating system or need to reformat the system hard-drive-partition, the DEWESoft® installation can remain: just the device drivers need to be reinstalled.

Directory name	Explanation	Default path
Bin contains DEWSoft.exe		D:\DEWESoft7\Bin\V7_0
Addons	dll files for plugins must be copied into this. directory	D:\DEWESoft7\Bin\V7_0\Addons
Data	this is where DEWESoft® will store your measurement data	D:\DEWESoft7\Data
Setups	this is where your DEWESoft® setup files will be stored	D:\DEWESoft7\Setups
System	this is where DEWESoft® project files are stored	D:\DEWESoft7\System\V7_0
Log this is where DEWESoft® will store log files		D:\DEWESoft7\System\V7_0\Logs

Table 3: DEWESoft® directories (Measurement Unit Installation)

#### Windows standard

The setup type *Windows Standard* will install DEWESoft® binaries in the Windows program files folder and setups and data files in the My documents folder.

This installation fully complies with Windows installation policies and is recommended for installing DEWESoft® for viewing the data on corporate computers with strict IT policies.

Directory name	Default path
Bin	C:\Programme\DEWESoft7\Bin\V7_0
Addons	C:\Programme\DEWESoft7\Bin\V7_0\Addons
Data	user dependant directory: C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users\Dokumente\DEWESoft7\Data
Setups	user dependant directory: C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users\Dokumente\DEWESoft7\Setups
Systems	user dependant directory: C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users\Dokumente\DEWESoft7\System\V7_0
Log	user dependant directory: C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\All Users\Dokumente\DEWESoft7\System\V7_0\Logs

Table 4: DEWESoft® directories (Windows Standard Installation)

click **Next >** to continue.

The installer now let's you choose the Destination Location for the installation:

DEWESoft 7.0.1 Full Installer Build(100708)
Choose Destination Location Select folder where setup will install files.
Setup will install DEWESoft 7.0.1 in the following folder.
To install to this folder, click Next. To install to a different folder, click Browse and select another folder.
Destination Folder D:\DEWESoft7\ Browse
Installonield Cancel

Illustration 24: Dewesoft Installer: Destination Location

Note that the path shown in the screenshot above is dependent on what setup type you have chosen.

IMPORTANT : Do not change the installation location! This might cause problems with some plugins and features of DEWESoft®.

click **Next >** to continue.

# HINT : The information in the red rectangle of Illustration 25 is only available for setup type Windows Standard.

Select the language that you want to use in DEWESoft®:	Now the installer has all the information that is required to start the installation:
Click <b>Next &gt;</b> to continue.	Press <b>Install</b> to start the installation.
Note: The language can be changed later in DEWESoft® at any time.	

DEWESoft 7.0.1 Full Installer Build(100708)         Select Features         Select the options you want to install.         Select your language preference for DEWESoft.	DEWESoft 7.0.1 Full Installer Build(100708)         Ready to Install the Program         The wizard is ready to begin installation.         Click Install to begin the installation.	
English     Cestina     Chinese     Deutsch     Francais     Italiano     Japan     Kotean     Nederlands	If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, click Back. Click Cancel to exit the wizard.	
InstallShield	InstallShield	
Illustration 27: Dewesoft Installer: Select Language	Illustration 28: Dewesoft Installer: Ready To Install	

You may get a warning concerning the Windows-LogoTest (see Illustration 29). You can safely ignore this and continue the installation.	When the DEWESoft® installation has completed successfully, you will see the final screen:
Software Installation	InstallShield Wizard Complete
The software you are installing has not passed Windows Logo testing to verify its compatibility with Windows XP. (Tell me why this testing is important.) Continuing your installation of this software may impair or destabilize the correct operation of your system either immediately or in the future. Microsoft strongly recommends that you stop this installation now and contact the software vendor for software that has passed Windows Logo testing.	The InstallShield Wizard has successfully installed DEWESoft 7.0.1. Click Finish to exit the wizard.
Continue Anyway STOP Installation Illustration 29: Dewesoft Installer: Windows-Logo-Test warning	Reck Finish Cancel

When you press **Finish** to complete the DEWESoft® installation, you will see the following message:


Illustration 31: Dewesoft Installer: test.commander message

Press **OK** to start the test.commander installation (see chapter test.commander installation).

#### 3.1.2. Test.commander installation

When the DEWESoft® installation has finished the test.commander installation will start automatically.

#### HINT : If the installation of test.commander did not start automatically, or if you have aborted the test.commander installation you can always start it again by executing the test.commander.exe program in the folder Extended\Exe\ on your USB stick.

When the installation starts, you should see the <i>Welcome Screen</i> . Press <b>Next &gt;</b> to continue.		Select the destination location where test.commander will be installed. It is recommended not to change the default location. Press <b>Next &gt;</b> to continue.		
Illustration 32: test.co	Welcome to the test.commander Setup Wizard This will install test commander V1.5.0 (Build 1) on your computer. It is recommended that you close all other applications before continuing. Click Next to continue, or Cancel to exit Setup. Next> Cancel	Setup - test.commander       Image: Commander         Select Destination Location       Image: Commander         Where should test commander be installed?       Image: Commander         Image: Commander of the commander into the following folder.       Image: Commander         Image: Commander of the commander into the following folder.       Image: Commander         Image: Commander of the commander of the commander       Image: Commander         Image: Commander of the commander of the commander       Image: Commander         At least 151,3 MB of free disk space is required.       Image: Commander         Image: Commander Installation 33: test.commander Installation: Destination Location       Location		





During the installation procedure you will notice that also the ICP100 program is installed:



Illustration 36: test.commander Installation: ICP100 setup

When the test.commander installation procedure has finished, you can close the setup program by clicking **Finish**.

Now the new installed programs should show up in your windows start menu:

Einstellung	n von Dateien en	Windows Messenger					
Alle Prog	ramme ▶	DEWESoft Gantner Instruments	•	DEWESoft	:7.0 → Homepage	2	DEWESoft7 Tutorials DEWESoft 7.0
		2 Abmeld	en 🚺	Ausschalten	Serve Mar		DEWESoft DCOM Registration
🧦 Start	Car Atom a	auf "F:\" (F:)					

Illustration 37: Windows Start Menu: Dewesoft

test.commander will be in the *Gantner Instruments* group along with ICP100.

S Districtingun	🐞 Windows Messenger		and the second sec
Paint Paint	🚳 Windows Movie Maker		B Readme
	🛅 DEWESoft 🛛 🕨		🧏 test.commander
Alle Programme 👂	👼 Gantner Instruments 🔹 🕨	🛅 ICP100 🔹 🕨	
	Abmelden	test.commander	Ort: C:\Programme\Gantner Instruments\test.commander
🥞 Start			

Illustration 38: Windows Start Menu: test.commander

#### 3.2. Licensing

This chapter describes what software licenses are needed to get started with your DS NET system.

#### 3.2.1. DS NET licensing

Note, that all licenses regarding DS NET will only work when the DS NET device is connected to your PC and the device has been activated in the hardware setup of the DS NET plugin (see Illustration 67).

If you have used the DEWESoft $^{\mbox{\tiny B}}$  installer from your DS NET USB-stick, you can skip this chapter – licensing will work out of the box.

#### 3.2.1.1. Standard edition license

When the DS NET system is shipped to you, it will contain a *Standard Edition* license and you only have to connect the DS NET via Ethernet to your PC. There's no need to copy any .lic files if you only want to use the *Standard Edition* license.

For more details on how to activate the *Standard Edition* license, see chapter DEWESoft® configuration.

#### HINT : This will only work if you have the DS NET plugin Version 3.3.0 or higher installed on your system. The correct versions of DEWESoft® and the DS NET plugin are of course available on the USB stick that was included in your shipment.

#### 3.2.1.2. Other editions and options

In order to use other DEWESoft® editions than SE (e.g. Professional, Enterprise, ...) or additional DEWESoft® options (e.g. Power, NET, ...) the correct license file, must exist in the System directory of your DEWESoft® installation. The default location of the System directory is: D:\DEWESoft7\System\V7\_0\ (see chapter Installing new DEWESoft® version on page 22 for details about the directory structure).

When you installed DEWESoft® via the installer from the USB stick that was included in your shipment, there's nothing else to do – the installer has already copied the license file to the correct location.

In all other circumstances, (e.g. you don't want to use the installer, because you have an existing DEWESoft® 7 installation that is newer than the one on the USB-stick), you have to copy the files manually.

The license file is located in this directory on your USB-stick: \Extended\System\ e.g. \Extended\System\DW7\_L1L1\_L1L1\_L1L1.lic

Copy it to the System directory of your DEWESoft® installation: the default location of this directory is: D:\DEWESoft7\System\V7\_0\ (see 3.1.3.2 Installing new DEWESoft® version on page 22 for details about the directory structure):



#### Illustration 39: Copy license file

#### 3.2.2. test.commander

After installation, **test.commander** will work in the non-licensed DEMO mode. In this mode, the test.commander will also work, but some functions may not be available. Thus it is recommended that you enter the license for your installation.

When the program test.commander is started for the first time, you must select the language for the program user interface (see Illustration 40):	Image:       Image:         English       French         German       Image:         Image:       Image:         <
When you click <b>OK</b> you will see the About dialog:	In the <i>About</i> dialog, press <i>Licence</i> to open the <b>Licencing</b> dialog:



## IMPORTANT : Note that the leading zero that you must enter in the Licencing dialog (Illustration 42) is part of the code. If you omit it, the code will not work.

When you press **OK**, the license will be stored.

Note, that the program ICP 100 is now also licensed – it uses the same license as test.commander.

A printed version of your license certificate for test.commander is included with your shipment. You will also find the license as pdf-file on the USB stick: the file is called License Certificate for Gantner.pdf and is stored in the Docs directory.

HINT : You can always enter/change the license later. Just select *Help >* About... in test.commander to open the *About* dialog and then follow the steps described above.

#### 3.3. Ethernet connection

This chapter explains how to connect your DS NET system via Ethernet to your PC.

Chapter 2.3.1 Ethernet explained provides an explanation of how Ethernet works. If you are already familiar with Ethernet, you can skip this chapter.

HINT : It is recommended to always have the DS NET system in the same subnet as your PC. If they are in different subnets some functions may not work e.g. the device cannot be found by test.commander's scan function (note: it will still work, if you enter the IP address manually)

#### HINT : We recommend the use of industrial Ethernet switches. DS GATE uses auto negotiation and operate, if available, with 100 MBit/s and full duplex for the transmission

#### 3.3.1. Ethernet explained

When devices are connected via Ethernet, every device must have valid TCP/IP settings.

Devices that are participating in the Ethernet must have a logical addresses: the IP address (e.g. 192.168.1.28)

The IP address fulfills the functions of identifying the device and locating it on the network. It allows a device to communicate with other devices. The IP address of each device must be unique and can be configured in one of the following 2 ways:

- automatically: in this case a DHCP-server is running in the network and the devices will ask the DHCP-server for the TCP/IP settings (IP Address, subnet mask, gateway, ...) when they start up. The DHCP server will make sure that each device receives valid TCP/IP settings and a unique IP address. e.g. this is used in company LANs
- manually: in the absence of a DHCP server, the TCP/IP settings must be configured manually for each device. e.g. this is used when you want to make a direct connection between 2 devices.

#### 3.3.1.1. Subnets

A subnet-work (aka. subnet), is a logically visible, distinctly addressed part of a single Internet Protocol network. Subnetting breaks a network into smaller realms that may use existing address space more efficiently, and, when physically separated, may prevent excessive rates of Ethernet packet collision in a larger network

#### 3.3.1.2. Anatomy of an IP address

In order to be able to send data across multiple networks, the address is divided into two parts:

• *Network prefix*: A contiguous group of high-order bits that are common among all hosts within a network.

• *Host identifier*: The remaining low-order bits of the address that are not designated in the subnet mask. This part specifies a particular device in the local network.

In TCP/IP notation you specify the IP address of the device and the subnet mask. From these settings the Network prefix and the Host identifier can be calculated:



#### EXAMPLE 3 : Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0

#### IP address: 192.168.1.28

Note, that the digits in bold of the IP address above identify the *Network prefix* (192.168.1) and the remaining digits remain for the Host identifier (28) relative to this network.

Examples of IP addresses within the same subnet:

192.168.1.1, 192.168.1.2, ...up to 192.168.1.255

Examples of IP addresses that are not in the same subnet:

10.10.0.28, 192.168.2.28, 74.125.77.104, ..



EXAMPLE 4: Subnet mask: 255.255.0.0 (now the 3rd number is 0 instead of 255)

#### IP address: 192.168.213.28

Note, that the digits in bold of the IP address above identify the *Network prefix* (192.168) and the remaining digits remain for the *Host identifier* (213.28) relative to this network. Examples of IP addresses within the same subnet:

192.168.1.1, 192.168.1.2, ...up to 192.168.1.255

192.168.2.1, 192.168.2.2, ...up to 192.168.2.255

192.168.255.1, 192.168.255.2, ...up to 192.168.255.255

Examples of IP addresses that are not in the same subnet:

10.10.0.28, 192.160.2.28, 74.125.77.104, ..

#### 3.3.1.3. Port numbers

In order for the Ethernet communication to work, the following ports must be open for communication:

Protocol	Port number	Description	
TCP	21	FTP communication (for reading and changing the DS-NET configuration)	
TCP	8001	High speed port for measurement data transfer	
ТСР	8010	Transparent port UARTO (for slave configuration of modules in test.commander)	
TCP	8011	Transparent port UART1 (for slave configuration of modules in test.commander)	
UDP	8000	High speed port: UDP alternative to TCP port 8001	
TCP	10000² Loading	Data port (ASCII, Modbus)	
UDP	1234	for optional usage of the program e.con (not used with DEWESoft ${ m  extsf{B}}$ )	
UDP	5565	Broadcast port/ASCII: used to find DS-NET devices in the network	

Table 5: DS-NET port numbers

#### **3.3.2. DS NET factory settings**

When DS GATE is delivered to you, DHCP is active and the static IP address is set to 192.168.1.28.

When you power up your DS NET system, it will try to get valid TCP/IP settings from a DHCP server in the network. If the DS GATE does not receive TCP/IP settings via DHCP after a few seconds, it will fall back to its static IP address (the default setting of the static IP address of the DS GATE is 192.168.1.28).

#### 3.3.3. Connection using DHCP

When DS GATE is delivered to you, DHCP is active. To establish a connection:

- make sure, that your DS NET device is powered off
- connect your DS NET system with a standard Ethernet cable to the LAN that your PC, and the DHCP server, are also connected to
- now power up the DS NET system. It will contact the DHCP server to obtain an IP address and will then be available under this IP address in your LAN

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This communication port can be changed e.g. you could use the default Modbus port 502

# HINT : If the DS GATE does not receive TCP/IP settings via DHCP after a few seconds, it will fall back to its static IP address (the default setting of the static IP address of the DS GATE is 192.168.1.28).

#### 3.3.4. Direct Connection (no DHCP)

If there is no DHCP server available, you must manually configure all the relevant settings.

In this chapter we will explain how to change the configuration of your PC so that you can establish a direct connection to the DS NET device.

3.3.4.1. Open the LAN connection status dialog





Network Connections	Local Area Connection Status
File Edit View Favorites Tools Advanced Help	General Support
G Back 🝷 🕥 🕤 🏂 🔎 Search 📂 Folders 🔢 🗸	Composition
LAN or High-Speed Internet	Connection
Network Tasks	Status: Lonnected
Create a new connection	Duration: 3 days 15:22:57
Set up a home or small (1) 802.11n Wireless LAN Card	Speed: 100.0 Mbps
Change Windows Firewall	
settings Connected, Firewalled	
Solution of the second se	
Repair this connection	Activity
View status of this	
connection	Sent — 🔀 — Received
Change settings of this	ت_ئ
Illustration (E. Onen Legal Area Composition	Packets: 20.498 89.543
illustration 45: Open Local Area Connectior	
	Properties Disable
	Close
	Illustration 46: Open Local Area Connection Properties

#### 3.3.4.2. Setting the IP address on the PC

Since the static IP address of the DS GATE is set to 192.168.1.28 we will change the configuration of the PC so that the PC will have an IP address that is in the same subnet. First open the LAN connection status dialog: see Open the LAN connection status dialog) and click <b>Properties</b> . In the list box <i>This connection uses the following</i> <i>items</i> scroll down to the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) entry and click <b>Properties</b> :	Image: Consection Properties     General Advanced   Connect using:   Realtek PCIe GBE Family Controller   Configure   This connection uses the following items:   Ralink RAPI Protocol Driver   Ralink RAPI Protocol Oriver   Ralink RAPI Protocol (IEEE 802.1x) v3.7.5.0   Install   Uninstall   Properties   Description   Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The default wide area network protocol that provises communication across diverse interconnected networks.   Show icon in notification area when connected   Notify me when this connection has limited or no connectivity
	Illustration 47: Open TCP/IP Properties

#### 3.3.4.3. Setting an alternate IP

NOTE: in some cases this may be required, but we recommend to set a fixed IP address instead: see chapter Setting a fixed IP

If your computer is currently configured to <i>Obtain an IP address automatically:</i> Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties General Alternate Configuration You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network supports the capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network supports the settings	then you can change to the <i>Alternate</i> <i>Configuration</i> tab, where you should select <i>User</i> <i>configured</i> and enter an <i>IP</i> address and <i>Subnet</i> <i>mask</i> that match the configuration of your DS NET system (for details see chapter Ethernet explained)
Image: Control of the oppropriate in sectors.         Image: Control of the oppropriate in the opproprime in the opproprise in the oppropriate in the oppropriate in	Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties         General Alternate Configuration         If this computer is used on more than one network, enter the alternate IP settings below.            • Automatic private IP address             • User configured          IP address:         192 . 168 . 1 . 220         Subnet mask:         255 . 255 . 255 . 0         Default gateway:         192 . 168 . 1 . 1         Preferred DNS server:         Alternate DNS server:         Alternate WINS server:         Alternate WINS server:         DK
	Illustration 49: Alternate Configuration

#### 3.3.4.4. Setting a fixed IP

If a fixed IP is set for your PC, as you can see in Illustration 50, then you should first make a note of the current settings note the current settings (just in case that you want to restore them later) and then enter an *IP address* and *Subnet mask* that match the configuration of your DS NET system (for details see chapter Ethernet explained).

Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properti				
General				
You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.				
Obtain an IP address automatically				
Use the following IP address:				
IP address:	192.168.1.220			
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0			
Default gateway: 192 . 168 . 1 . 1				
Obtain DNS server address automatically				
<ul> <li>Use the following DNS server add</li> </ul>	resses:			
Preferred DNS server:	192.168.1.111			
Alternate DNS server:	· · ·			
	Advanced			
	OK Cancel			

Illustration 50: TCP/IP Connection: fixed IP

After you have confirmed your changes, the IP address of the TCP/IP connection will be changed.

3.3.4.5. Discovering the IP address and subnet mask of your PC

First open the LAN connection status dialog:

Then switch to the <i>Support</i> tab: and click <b>Details</b>	You can see the current <i>IP address</i> and <i>Subnet Mask</i> in the list of <i>Network Connection Details</i> :

Local Area Connection Status	? 🛛	Network Connection	Details ? 🔀
General Support Connection status Address Type: M IP Address: Subnet Mask: Default Gateway: Details Windows did not detect problems with this connection. If you cannot connect, click Repair.	fanually Configured 192.168.1.220 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 Repair	Network Connection Deta Property Physical Address IP Address Subnet Mask Default Gateway DNS Server WINS Server	ails: Value 00-01-C0-05-F9-05 192.168.1.220 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.1 192.168.1.111
	Close	Illustration 52: I	Close Network Connection Details
Illustration 51: Support t	ab-sheet		

### HINT : If the connection already supports IP version 6, the list entries may be called *IPv4 IP Address* and *IPv4 Subnet Mask* respectively.

#### 3.3.5. Allowing access to network devices (firewall)

Each PC should be protected by a firewall. A firewall will monitor the incoming and outgoing network connections of your PC.

Some firewalls may block the communication to the DS NET system. Thus, you have to explicitly allow this communication or disable the firewall.

This section will show you how to handle the default Windows firewall. If you have any other firewall or security software installed on your PC, please make sure to also configure it correctly or deactivate it temporarily when required.



CAUTION : You should only disable the firewall if you are not connected to the Internet: e.g. when you have directly connected your DS NET system to your PC or if your company LAN is protected by another firewall.

#### 3.3.5.1. Unblocking connections

When any program on your PC is trying to communicate with the DS NET system, the firewall may show you a warning like this:

🖗 Windows Security Alert
To help protect your computer, Windows Firewall has blocked some features of this program.
Do you want to keep blocking this program?
Name: DEWESoft Publisher: DEWESoft
Keep Blocking Unblock Ask Me Later
Windows Firewall has blocked this program from accepting connections from the Internet or a network. If you recognize the program or trust the publisher, you can unblock it. <u>When should I unblock a program?</u>

Illustration 53: Windows-Firewall: Security Alert

This will typically happen when you activate the DS NET plugin in the *Hardware setup* of DEWESoft® for the first time.

If the name of the program is DEWESoft® (or test.commander, or ICP100), you can safely select unblock to allow the communication.

#### IMPORTANT : You must have administrator rights on the PC to be able to unblock the connection. If this is not the case, ask your administrator to do this for you. You must enable communication for all programs which use an Ethernet connection to communicate with the DS GATE or DS NET modules.

#### 3.3.5.2. Restrict connections

If required, you can restrict the connection, for example to your own network. Open the Windows Control Panel (see chapter Opening windows control panel).



HINT : The entry for DEWESoft in the Programs and Services list will only exist, if you have already unblocked the program.



#### 3.3.5.3. Deactivating the firewall

This chapter will show you how to disable the Windows Firewall.

#### CAUTION : You should only disable the firewall if you are not connected to the Internet: e.g. when you have directly connected your DS NET system to your PC or if your company LAN is protected by another firewall.

First open the Windows Control Panel (see chapterOpening windows control panel).



Now scroll down to the Windows Firewall/Internet Connection Sharing (ICS) entry:



Services						×
File Action View	Help					
← → 🔳 🖀 🤄	) B 😰 🖬 🎽 💶 🗉 🔹					
🍓 Services (Local)	🐁 Services (Local)					
	Windows Firewall/Internet	Name 🔺	Description	Status	Startup Type	^
	Connection Sharing (ICS)	🖏 WebClient	Enables Wi	Started	Automatic	
	Stop the service Restart the service	Windows Audio	Manages a	Started	Automatic	
		🆏 Windows CardSpace	Securely e		Manual	
		Windows Driver Foundation - User-mode Driver F	Manages u		Manual	
	Description: Provides network address translation, addressing, name resolution and/or	Windows Firewall/Internet Connection Sharing (ICS)	Provides n	Started	Automatic	
		🆓 Windows Image Acquisition (WIA)	Provides im		Manual	
		🆏 Windows Installer	Adds, modi		Manual	
	intrusion prevention services for a home	🎇 Windows Management Instrumentation	Provides a	Started	Automatic	
	or small office network.	🆓 Windows Media Player Network Sharing Service	Shares Win		Manual	
		Windows Presentation Foundation Font Cache 3	Optimizes		Manual	
		🎇 Windows Time	Maintains d	Started	Automatic	
		🆏 Wired AutoConfig	This servic		Manual	
		🆓 Wireless Zero Configuration	Provides a		Manual	
		🏶 WMI Performance Adapter	Provides p		Manual	~
		Ø8	~ .			>
	Extended Standard	•				
	Cexcended V Scandard V					_

Illustration 60: Stop Windows Firewall Service

And press the **stop** button (red arrow in Illustration 60).

### CAUTION : Do not forget to enable the firewall again, before you connect to the Internet.

#### 3.4. DEWESoft® configuration

This chapter describes the basic steps to establish a connection between your DS NET system and DEWESoft®. For more details see 4 DS NET plugin.

Before you can use DS NET in DEWESoft®, you have to correctly set it up in the *Hardware setup*. Open *Settings – Hardware setup...*:



Illustration 61: DEWESoft®: Open Hardware setup

### HINT : If Hardware setup ... is disabled, then click Acquisition and then Ch.



Illustration 62: Channel Setup Mode

Now that you are in channel setup mode, the *Hardware setup* ... option will be enabled.

In the <i>Registration</i> tab sheet, you will see that DEWESoft® is in <i>Demo mode</i> and that a <i>Trial</i> <i>license</i> has been created:	Now switch to the <i>Plugins</i> tab-sheet, scroll down to the DS NET plugin and click on the <b>Unused</b> button (the button label will now change to <b>Used</b> : meaning that the plugin is activated now). In the Registration tab sheet, you will see that DEWESoft® is in Demo mode and that a Trial license has been created: If the list of plugins is empty, see chapter Installing new DEWESoft® version.
---	---



Hardware solup         X           Analog         CAN         GPS         Video         Math         Timing         Alarms & Events         Analog out         NET         Plugine         Registration           User sums         User facilies         Reference number (optional)         Device number (optional)         Device number (optional)           DevicesOft         //	Hardware setup         Construction           Analog         CAN         GPS         Yideo         Main         Timing         Alamis & Events         Analog oxt.         NET         Pluging         Registration           W/OFF         Hare         Version         Oescription         Vendor         Vendor         Vendor           Unused         Morostran 30M-G3 Altude Heading Reference Systemework         Vendor         Vendor         Vendor           Unused         Morostran 30M-G3 Altude Heading Reference Systemework         Devesork         Vendor         Vendor           Unused         Status         Heading Reference Systemework         Devesork         Vendor         Vendo
Registration status DEMO OK Cancel	Registeration status           DEMO         OK         Cancel
Illustration 63: DEWESoft®: Demo mode	Illustration 64: Activate DS NET plugin
When you do this, the DS NET plugin will be activated and it will immediately start to scan your network to find DS NET devices: DS NET - please wait Scanning network Illustration 65: DS NET plugin: Scanning network	When it is done, you should see your DS NET         device in the list of Unassigned online masters: If         you do not see your device in the lists, see chapter         Hardware setup which will explain the hardware         setup dialogue in much more detail.         Image: the setup which will explain the hardware         Image: the setup which were the setup of the setup detail.         Image: the setup which were the setup of the setap of the
Now select your device and then click the << button to move it to the list of Assigned masters: Please note, that the Registration status (at the left bottom of the screen) has changed from not supported to a valid status (in this case to SE, but this could be different depending on the DEWESoft® edition that you have ordered).	When you now switch back to the Registration tab-sheet, you will see that the DS NET plugin has created a new License key called DSNET automatically (Note, that this is not a .lic file).



Hardware setup					X	A Hardware se	tup		
nalog CAN GPS	Video Math Tim	ng Alarms & Events Analog out NET P	lugins Registration			Analog CAN	GP5 Video Math Timing	Alarms b. Events Analog out NET	Plugins Registration
W/OFF Nam	e Version	Description	Vendor		~	User name	User location	Reference number (-	optional) Device number (optional)
Unused PAD-AO1 Plugi	n 2.0	PAD Analog Out Plugin	Dewesoft			Manual State	(		
Unused EPAD_BASE2	1.7	CAN setup for EPAD_BASE2	Dewesoft			Enisting license(s	)		in the second
Unused J1587	1.02	Driver for J1587 truck interface	Dewesoft			Create	Used License key	Software version and op	xtions Status
Unused Ganther	3.2.3	Gantner modules	Dewesoft			Delete	SINET	SE D	Valid
Unused BatMan	1.04	Battery Manager for Ocean Server Systems	Dewesoft			Derete	<ul> <li>DW7-592D-C28K-93G1</li> </ul>	IRDAL 'S	Valid
Unused AutoExport	2.00	Automatic export with stop storing.	Dewesoft			Update			
Unused LPAD	2.00	LPAD	Dewesoft		-				
Used DS NET	4.4	D5 NET modules	Dewesoft		-				
lugin properties (DS NE	T)								
Assigned masters:	SATE IP (V1) - 740157	M to me Scan AddIP	ne mastera:	Auranosu					
egistration status		IP Settings				Registration statu SE			OK Car
E 🔓			C	OK Cano	el	111	ustration 68: l	DS NET plugin: au	tomatic license
Illustration 67: DS NET plugin: Assigned device									

When you press **OK** to close the hardware setup and save your changes, the DS NET plugin will initialize the DS NET system that we have just activated. It will read the DS NET system- and module configuration and prepare the channel-setup:

Initializing gates	~~ 🗟		

Illustration 69: DS NET plugin: Initializing gates...

When you now go back to the *Channel setup* and click the DS NET symbol, you will see that the DS NET system and all it's channels will show up.

That's it. Now you can use all the channels and DEWESoft® features that you already know from any other devices.

#### 4. DS NET plugin

This chapter describes the DS NET plugin in detail. For the basic steps to get started with the plugin, see chapter DEWESoft® configuration.

#### 4.1. Synchronisation

When acquiring data from multiple measurement channels, the degree to which the data of the different channels can be correlated to each other in time can be very important. If the data of the different channels is not synchronised, your analysis may be inaccurate or even completely wrong. The faster you acquire the data, the more important synchronisation becomes (e.g. when you only acquire one data point for a temperature measurement per minute for a relatively short measurement period, synchronisation to other measurement channels may be irrelevant).

Since this is such an important point, DEWESoft® offers you a wide range of possible ways to synchronise your data. To understand all the DEWESoft® features and settings, it is important to know the basics and the definition of the terms that are used in this discussion: so the following glossary should give us a solid foundation for the advanced topics that will follow.

When we talk about synchronisation in this chapter, we always mean inter-device-synchronisation between different measurement devices: e.g. between 2 DS-NET systems or between a DEWE-43 and a DS-NET system, etc. Also the data from different channels and modules inside one measurement system are subject to synchronisation. This intra-device-synchronisation is usually very accurate and thus negligible.

#### 4.1.1. Synchronisation Glossary

#### 4.1.1.1. Sampling



The sampling rate (aka. sample rate, sampling frequency) defines the number of samples per second taken from the continuous signal to create the discrete signal. The unit for the sampling rate is hertz (Hz). The inverse of the sampling frequency is the sampling period or sampling interval, which is the time between samples.

#### 4.1.1.2. Clock

A clock signal is a particular type of signal that oscillates between a high and a low state and is utilized like a metronome to coordinate actions.

E.g. Each DS-GATE has an internal clock. The sampling of the data-points is always correlated to this clock – so that the data-points of all channels (on all modules) refer to the same point in time<sup>3</sup>.

#### 4.1.1.3. Masterclock

Masterclock is a DEWESoft® term that refers to the main clock that is used to synchronize data and actions inside the DEWESoft® software.

Clockmaster is another DEWESoft® term that refers to the hardware device that provides the masterclock to DEWESoft®.

There are several possible source for the masterclock:

- whenever you have activated an analogue device in DEWESoft® it will be used as clockmaster
- when you have no hardware devices activated at all, then the computer's clock will be used
- when you have only DS-NET systems (no analogue devices) activated in hardware setup, then you can choose if any of the DS-NET systems is the clockmaster, or if the computer will be the clockmaster

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Like all real-world devices also the clock generator of the DS-GATE is not ideal. It may have a jitter of about 21ns. But this is negligible related to the (much slower) sample rates.



#### 4.1.1.4 Sampling jitter

The sampling frequency is normally assumed to be constant. Samples should be converted at regular intervals.

In real-world applications this can not be achieved. The error introduced is called sampling jitter, which describes the time variation of the real clock in relation to the ideal clock.

#### 4.1.1.5 Sync / Async channels

In DEWESoft® there are 2 fundamentally different types of channels: synchronous and asynchronous channels.





	Illustration 75: Asynchronous channels
--	--

Sync channels are much easier to handle because of the fact that the time between all their data points is equal. This also makes some computations much easier (which means that CPU power is much lower). E.g. displaying sync channels in a recorder is easy, but displaying asynchronous channels in a recorder requires many more calculations and thus much more CPU power (because we need to calculate the right horizontal position for each data point).



#### 4.1.1.6. Absolute time

When the serial number of your DS GATEs >= 740919, the DS-GATE does have a battery powered internal real time clock (RTC).

DS GATEs with serial numbers < 740919 does not have a battery powered real time clock (RTC), i.e. when you power off the DS NET and on again, the time-information in the DS GATE will always start with 1st, Jan, 2005 00:00:00.

However this is not a problem in most cases and there are other ways to get the time-information.

Absolute time in DEWESoft®:

- DS-NET running as asynchronous device: in this case the time will be taken from the clock master anyway
- DS-NET running as clock master: in this case you can choose if you want to use the time-information from the computer or from the DS-GATE (see chapter Sync mode).

When you need the absolute time directly from DS-NET (without DEWESoft®); e.g. logging to USB stick (see chapter Data Logger on page 173), reading data via ASCII, Modbus, etc.), you can:

- use SNTP: see chapter SNTP
- use NMEA 0183 (GPS, DCF 77): see chapter NMEA-0183
- contact Dewesoft to get a quote about a special hardware version with internal RTC
- set the time of the DS-GATE manually in DEWESoft®: see chapter DS GATE pop-up menu

#### 4.1.2. Sync options

When you have several measurement systems each of those systems has it's own internal clock (e.g. 2 DS-NET systems). Since no real-world hardware is perfect the 2 clocks will run at slightly different speeds and thus will drift more and more apart from each other.

#### 4.1.2.1. No synchronisation







Note: DS-NET channels will always be at least soft-synced (see chapter Software synchronisation).

#### 4.1.2.2. Hardware synchronisation

The best way to synchronise the clocks of several DS-NET devices is to use some sort of hardware synchronisation (e.g. a synchronisation cable) that transmits a signal that can be used by the devices to synchronise their clocks to each other.

When using DS-NET systems with hardware sync cables the maximum jitter between channels of the synchronised measurement systems will be  $\pm 2\mu$ s.

Note that the hardware synchronisation function is not related in any way to the setting of the clockmaster.

#### 4.1.2.3. Software synchronisation

When the data that we get from asynchronous devices includes also a time-stamp, DEWESoft® can do a so called *software synchronisation*. In this case, the channels will still be asynchronous and will have a time delay relative to other synchronous channels, but at least the time-drift will stay almost constant.

The DS-NET plug-in will always use soft sync for asynchronous channels.

Illustration 81 shows 3 channels of 3 different DS-NET systems. DSNET1 and DSNET2 are connected via hardware sync cables (DSNET3 is not). We do not use any analogue device.

You can see that the channels of the synchronised systems DSNET1\_Voltage, DSNET2\_Voltage are perfectly aligned to each other and the the asynchronous channel DSNET3\_Voltage of the 3rd (not hardware-synchronised)

the system is delayed by some milliseconds (which is often acceptable when you are measuring slow signals).

Even if you leave that measurement running for days and weeks, the time drift will stay almost constant.

The typical time delay between the signal of a DEWE-43 and a software synced channel of a DS-NET @1kHz is about 1ms.



#### 4.1.3. Overview

If you want to use several DS NET systems together, there are several ways to synchronise them.

	Typical synchronisation jitter	absolute time	Description
Ethernet only (Soft sync)	n.A.	n.A.	only Ethernet cable is connected – no other options in this case Software sync is used see chapte. Software synchronisation
SNTP	<=500ms	<=500ms	depends on the SNTP source and network traffic see chapter SNTP
NMEA-018 3 (RS232)	<=500ms	<=500ms	depends on the used device (e.g. DCF 77, 1Hz, 5Hz Garmin® GPS) see chapter NMEA-0183
HW-sync	±2µs	only in combinati on with other methods	the DS NET systems are connected via synchronisation cables see chapter Hardware synchronisation

Table 6: Synchronization overview

#### 4.1.4. One PC and several DS NET systems

# IMPORTANT : The information in this section applies only then when you use one PC running DEWESoft® with no other Analog devices enabled (see chapter Sync mode).

#### 4.1.4.1. Ethernet only

In this constellation the DS-NET devices and the measurement PC are connected to the Ethernet. No other cables or other options are used. The DS-NET plug-in will software synchronise the channels of the 2 systems (see chapter Software synchronisation):



Illustration 82: Synchronisation: Ethernet only

#### 4.1.4.2. SNTP

In this case you can configure each DS NET system to get the time information from an SNTP server via Ethernet:





#### 4.1.4.3. NMEA-0183

In this case you must connect your NMEA-0183 compatible device to the RS232 connector of the DS NET and configure the correct parameters (*Baudrate, Char Format*) for the serial communication. Please consult the manual of your NMEA-0183 device to get these parameters. You can activate this function in *Config mode*: see : GPS.

	NMEA GPS GPS receiver Please connect NMEA GPS receiver to R5232 port on DS Gate module. Options
blue lines Ethernet cables red lines HW-sync cables	Baudrate 4800   Char format 8n1  Channels
Illustration 86: Synchronisation: NMEA-0183 via GPS	Image: Cancel       Altitude         Image: Cancel       OK
	Illustration 87: NMEA-0183 configuration

NMEA-0183 devices:

- GPS: In order to use GPS signals, you must have an unobstructed line of sight to four or more GPS satellites so this will not work inside of buildings. Moreover, please note that the GPS device might need about one minute until it has a valid time information that it can send.
- DCF 77: The DCF 77 radio signal can also be received inside of buildings in large parts of Europe, as far as 2000 km from Frankfurt (Germany).

With a setup like that shown in Illustration 86 you will get the NMEA jitter accuracy of <=500ms between the systems. This can be very useful, when the DS NET devices are far away from each other and thus using hardware synchronisation cables is not possible.

If the systems are close to each other you can also combine this option with hardware synchronisation (see chapter Hardware synchronisation and chapter Synchronisation combinations).

#### 4.1.4.4. Hardware synchronisation

In this case you must daisy chain your DS NET systems with special synchronisation cables (see Illustration 89). The cables have *Lemo OOB* connectors which fit into the SYNC connectors of the DS GATE (see Illustration 88).

These cables can be ordered as options to your DS NET systems: DS-NET-SYNC-CBL-05 (length 0.5m), DS-NET-SYNC-CBL-3 (length 3m).

The synchronisation signal between the DS-NET systems uses an RS-485 interface with a frequency of about 500 kHz and the maximum possible length of the cable is about 400 meters.



Illustration 88: HW-sync cable





If we now take a look at the configuration of the 2 DS NET systems in test.commander, we can see that:

The master DS NET system has no Input synchronisation protocol set	and the slaves have the Input synchronisation protocol Q.sync over RS485 set
Name     Value       Stave interface     Value       Stave interface     Settings       Stave interface     Settings       Subchronisation     none       Subchronisation protocol     none       You synchronisation protocol     none       You synchronisation protocol     none       You for synchronisation protocol     none       You for synchronisation protocol     none       You for synchronisation RS 485° #1     activated       You for synchronisation RS 485° #2     activated       Synchronisation RS 485° #2     activated	Name     Value       Stave interface     Value       Value     Value       Value
Illustration 91: test.commander: Synchronization settings of the master	Illustration 92: test.commander: Synchronization settings of the slave(s)

#### external IRIG



#### 4.1.4.5. Synchronisation combinations

You can set up any combinations of synchronisation methods, you like. DS NET will always choose the most accurate one, in this order:

- HW-sync
- GPS IRIG-B (no hardware available yet)
- GPS NMEA
- SNTP
- Internal clock



EXAMPLE 5 : Consider 2 DS NET systems A and B: for each of them we use GPS NMEA timing (via RS232), SNTP (via Ethernet) and synchronisation cables (via hardware cables).


Illustration 95: Synchronisation: 2 GPS and HW-sync

Then we check the HW-sync (see 3.2.1 Sync mode) check-box of the DS-NET plug-in, so that system A will be the clock-master and system B will be the slave unit.

Since we use hardware synchronisation the relative jitter between the 2 DS NET systems will always be  $\pm 2\mu$ s.

Unit B will always receive the time-info via the synchronisation cables from unit A.

Unit A will use GPS to get the absolute time, if it is available. If GPS is not available yet (e.g. when you start your GPS up, it may take about a minute to find the satellites), but the SNTP server can be reached, SNTP will be used to get the absolute time. Later, when GPS also sends time-information, the GPS time will be used, because it is more accurate than SNTP.

If the hardware synchronisation cable between the 2 devices is manually destroyed during the measurement, both devices will fall back to GPS NMEA timing and you would still have at least the GPS NMEA accuracy. But since this case is very unlikely, you would usually buy one GPS device and connect it to the master DS NET device.





Illustration 96: Synchronisation: GPS and HW-sync

In this case we also have absolute time from the GPS receiver and the minimal jitter because we use hardware synchronisation. The only drawback compared with the setup in Example 5 is, that we loose the synchronisation, if one of the hardware synchronisation cables is destroyed.

In this configuration you have to make sure that the GPS receiver is connected to the master unit (see Illustration 90).

## 4.1.5. Several PCs and DS NET systems

When you want to use several PCs you need to activate the DEWESoft® NET option in slave mode on each measurement PC (In Illustration 97 below every DS-NET system has a DS NET CPU module running Windows and DEWESoft®: see chapter DS-NET-CPU users manual). With one more client PC running DEWESoft® with the NET option configuration as master measurement unit, you can connect to any of the measurement PCs, take a look at the data and even reconfigure the DEWESoft® settings of the measurement PC.





Illustration 97: DEWESoft™ NET Option

When you want to connect to several measurement PCs at the same time (e.g. to store the data in one file), then you need some sort of very exact synchronisation between the measurement PCs. This is very important, because since no clock is perfect the clocks of the measurement PCs would diverge over time and the data that you collect over the NET option would not be synchronous! Please consult the DEWESoft® online help for all <i>Timing</i> options.	Analog CAN GPS Video Math Timing Timing device DEWESoft USB Not used Datum DEWE-GPS-CLOCK DEWESoft USB NTP Time server IP (192.1.1.1):
	Illustration 98: Hardware setup: Timing

# 4.2. Hardware setup

The basic hardware setup is described in 2.4. DEWESoft® configuration. This chapter will cover the odds and ends.



4	Hardv	vare setup					$\mathbf{X}$
ŀ	Analog	CAN GPS Video	Math Timing	Alarms & Events Analog out NET Plugins	Registration		
Γ	ON/OFF	Name	Version	Description	Vendor		<u>^</u>
	Unused	Ms 3DM-GX3	1.0.3	Microstrain 3DM-GX3 Attitude Heading Reference Sys	te Dewesoft		
Unused J1587 1.1 Driver for J1587 !			1.1	Driver for J1587 truck interface	Dewesoft		
	Unused	Terminal	1.0b2	Terminal tool	Dewetron		
	Unused	Xbow 440	1.0.0	CrossBow 440 series inertial systems plugin	Dewesoft		
	Unused	R5232	1.1.0	generic RS232 plugin	Dewesoft		
	Used	DS NET	4.4	DS NET modules	Dewesoft		
	Unused	CPUUsage	1.2	CPUUsage	Dewesoft		
	Unused	CANOut	1.5	Output of measurement data to CAN.	Dewesoft		
k	Plugin pre	operties (DS NET)			<u> </u>		
1	Sync r		Soft sync	Absolute time: O Gate  O Computer		Advanced	
	Assign	ed masters:	· · · · · ·	Unassigned online mas	ters;	Advanced	
	192.168.1.28 (not found)     M sc      Scan     192.168.1.32 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740428     M sc      192.168.2.17 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740157 (wrong subnet)     192.168.1.151 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740467     (< >>     IP Settings						
Registration status							
not supported           Register plugins         OK         Cancel							

Illustration 99: DS NET plugin: Hardware setup

## 4.2.1. Sync mode

When it comes to synchronisation (see alsochapter Synchronisation) there are several possible cases to consider:

When you are using an Analog device (in *Settings – Hardware Setup… - Analog – Analog device*), the clock of the analogue device will always be used as the master clock: no matter what you set up for the DS-NET systems. Note: In *Ch. setup* you can see an information label that will tell you if the DS-NET is currently running as clockmaster or asynchronous device (see Illustration 123):

The image below shows a DS-NET which is	The image below shows a DS-NET which is
currently running as clockmaster.	currently running as an asynchronous device.





If no analogue device is used, then you have the *Sync mode* options *DSNET*, *IRIG* and *None* which will be explained in more detail in the following chapters.



## 4.2.1.1. Sync mode: Soft sync

When you select sync mode <i>Soft sync</i> , then none of your DS-NET systems will be the clock master (see chapter. Masterclock) and all channels will be asynchronous (see chapter Sync / Async channels). The DS-NET plugin will do the software synchronisation (see chapter Software synchronisation).	Sync mode         DSNET         IRIG         Soft sync         Absc           Assigned masters: <ul></ul>
	Illustration 103: Sync mode: Soft sync

# 4.2.1.2. Sync mode: IRIG

When you select sync mode <i>IRIG</i> , then you must connect an external IRIG source to one of your DS-NET systems and interconnect the DS-NET	Sync mode ODSNET  IRIG O Soft sync Assigned masters:	Abso
systems via HW-sync cables to each other. The external IRIG clock source will be the clockmaster (see chapter Masterclock) and the other systems are hardware synced to each other (see chapter Hardware synchronization). In this scenario you can only have one sample	● 192.168.1.28 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740157 ● 192.168.1.132 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740428 ● 192.168.1.151 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740467	SC C
	Illustration 104: Sync mode: IRIG	

You can also deactivate the <i>Synchronous</i> <i>channels</i> check box (see Illustration 103) for some of the systems. In the example below, the 3rd system is connected via hardware cable, but it uses asynchronous channels. So you can have a sample rate different to the other 2 DS-NET systems, but since the sync cable is connected, the data will still be aligned to those of the synchronous systems.	Yet another option would be to deactivate the Sync cable check box (see Illustration 103) for some of the systems. In the example below, the 3rd system is not connected via hardware cable and thus it's channels are of course asynchronous and the DS-NET plugin will do the software synchronisation (see chapter Software synchronisation).		
Sync mode         DSNET         IRIG         Soft sync         Absc           Assigned masters:         192.168.1.28 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740157         SC         SC	Sync mode         DSNET         IRIG         Soft sync         Absc           Assigned masters:         192.168.1.28 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740157         SC =         SC =		

#### 4.2.1.3. Sync mode: DSNET

The sync mode DSNET is much like the sync mode IRIG with the difference that one of the DS-NET systems is the clockmaster (see chapter	Sync mode  DSNET  IRIG  Soft sync Assigned masters: 192.168.1.28 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740157	Abso sc 🛶
You can select Master clock (see Illustration 103) for one of the DS-NET systems.	● 192.168.1.132 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740428 ● 192.168.1.151 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740467	M SC 🛥
	Illustration 107: Sync mode: DSNET	

You can also deactivate the <i>Synchronous</i> <i>channels</i> check box (see Illustration 103) for some of the systems. In the example below, the 3rd system is connected via hardware cable, but it uses asynchronous channels. So you can have a sample rate different to the other 2 DS-NET systems, but since the sync cable is connected, the data will still be aligned to those of the synchronous systems.	Yet another option would be to deactivate the <i>Sync cable</i> check box (see Illustration 103) for some of the systems. In the example below, the 3rd system is not connected via hardware cable and thus it's channels are of course asynchronous and the DS-NET plugin will do the software synchronisation (see chapter Software synchronisation).		
Sync mode         DSNET         IRIG         Soft sync         Absc           Assigned masters:              •             192.168.1.28 DS GATE IP (V1) · 740157             •             192.168.1.132 DS GATE IP (V1) · 740428             •             192.168.1.151 DS GATE IP (V1) · 740467               sc =             •             sc =             ·             ·	Sync mode         DSNET         IRIG         Soft sync         Absects           Assigned masters:              •             192.168.1.28 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740157             •             192.168.1.132 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740428             •             192.168.1.151 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740467               sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==              •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             •             sc ==             ·             ·		
Illustration 108: DSNET: one asynchronous DS-NET	Illustration 109: DSNET: one system without HW-sync cable		

## 4.2.2. Advanced

When you press the **Advanced** button in the Advanced settings 8 hardware setup, the Advanced Settings dialogue (see Illustration 110) will show up. seconds. Wait for gates at load setup for 120 1. Wait for gates at load setup for N Log level: 1 <> Network log seconds: see chapter Startup wait time 2. Network Log: see chapter Network Log 3 3. Log level: see chapter Network Log OK

Illustration 110: Advanced Settings

#### 4.2.2.1. Startup wait time

Usually when you load a setup, then the DS-NET plugin will try to find the DS-NET systems that are specified in hardware-setup. If the devices are not found for any reason, then the setup will be loaded anyway and the devices that have not been found will be marked erroneous.

When you activate the *Wait for gates at load setup for N seconds* check-box, then the DS-NET plugin will repeatedly try to find all DS-NET systems that are specified in hardware-setup: until either all systems are found or the specified number of seconds has expired.



#### 4.2.2.2. Network Log

If you activate the *Network Log* check-box, the DS-NET plugin will write a log message about the network communication. The *Log level* will define how many details will be written to the log files.

Log level

Specifies how much data the DS-NET plugin will write to it's log files.

1. Error Log: recommended default - writes only minimal log messages (i.e. when an error occurs)

2. Event Log: writes more log messages than 1. Error Log.

3. *Network Log*: writes very detailed information about the network communication You should only activate this temporarily when you are explicitly told to do so by our support team, because it will write excessive log-files. This may be helpful to analyse problems with your Ethernet connection.

#### 4.2.3. Device lists

As you can see in Illustration 99 the hardware setup of the DS NET plugin uses two lists to manage DS NET devices:

- Assigned masters: Only devices in this list will be used by DEWESoft®
- Unassigned online masters: devices in this list will not show up in channel setup and cannot be used for measurement

To move a device from one list to the other, use the << and >> buttons or drag and drop the list entry.

The order of the assigned DS NET devices is important, since this order will also be used in the channel setup.

Each entry in the list consists of following parts:	192.168.1.33 [Front Engine] DS GATE IP (V1) 740157		
a coloured circle, indicating the Ethernet status of the DS NET	see table below for explanation		
the IP address of the DS GATE module	192.168.133		
the name of the DS-GATE (if it has been set) see also Renaming a DS-GATE	Front Engine		
designation of the model (device type)	DS GATE IP (V1)		
the serial number of the DS GATE module	740157		

Colour codes of the circles in the lists:

Circle colour	Example device	Description
•	192.168.1.132	This device is okay
•	192.168. <b>2</b> .17	This device is not in the same Ethernet subnet, as the computer (the computer is set to IP address 192.168.1.220 and subnet mask 255.255.255.0 in this case) see chapter Ethernet connection for more details
•	192.168.1.28	This device has been used before but is currently not online (e.g. powered off, Ethernet cable disconnected,) or it's IP address has been changed. Select this entry and press the >> button to remove the device.

Table 7: DS NET plugin: Hardware setup - Colour codes

## 4.2.4. Identifying a device

When you double click a device in any of the lists, the LEDs of the DS GATE will start to flash very fast for a short period of time. This is very useful if you have several DS NET devices connected to your LAN.

## 4.2.5. IP settings

When you select a DS GATE in the hardware setup and press the **IP Settings** button, you will see the *IP Settings* dialogue:

🛆 Har	dware setup								X
Analog	CAN GPS Video	Math Timing	Alarms & Events	Analog out	NET	Plugins	Registration		
ON/OF	F Name	Version		Description			Vendor		^
Unuse	d Xbow 440	1.0.0	CrossBow 440 series	inertial system	ns plugin		Dewesoft		
Unuse	d RS232	1.1.0	generic RS232 plugin	ı			Dewesoft		
Used	DS NET	<b>IP</b> Settings		<b>X</b>			Dewesoft		
Unuse	d CPUUsage						Dewesoft		
Unuse	d CANOut	IP Address	192 . 168 . 2	. 151 C	AN.		Dewesoft		
Unuse	d DataManager2	Subnet ma	ik: 255 . 255 . 25	5.0 Fik	es.		Dewesoft		
Unuse	d NI 9229 Plugin	Gateway:	192 . 168 . 1	.1			Dewesoft		
Unuse	d VbMtrTest			b.r	NET		Dewesoft		-
Plugin	Plugin properties (DS NET)								
Syr	c mode 💿 DSNET 🔘 IRIG	<ul> <li>Soft sync</li> </ul>	Absolute tim	e: 🔘 Gate	<ul> <li>Comp</li> </ul>	outer		Advanced	
Ass	igned masters:		_	Line	stigned o	nine mast	ers:		
2	192.168.1.28 DS GATE IP (V1	) - 740157 11 - 740429	sc Si	can [01	92.168.2.	151 DS (	GATE IP (V1) - 740467	(wrong sut <sup>so</sup>	
ľ	132,100,1,132, D3 GRTE IF (V	1) 140420	Ad	6 IP					
			_						
			<<						
				attions					
Registr	Registration status								
SE	SE Register plugins OK Cancel								

Illustration 111: DS NET plugin: Hardware setup - IP Settings dialogue

i	Now you can change the IP address to another address that belongs to the same subnet that the Ethernet connection of your PC is using:	When you click <b>OK</b> the new settings will be written to the DS GATE and the DS NET plugin will start a new scan for DS NET devices in the
	IP Settings 🛛 🔀	DS NET - please wait
	IP Address: 192.168.1.17 Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0 Gateway: 192.168.1.1	Configuring IP settings
	OK Cancel Illustration 112: DS NET plugin: Hardware setup Change IP settings	Illustration 113: DS NET plugin: Hardware setup Configuring IP settings

Now that we have changed the IP address, you will see that the colour of the circle has changed to green:

4	Hardv	vare setup					×	
Analog CAN GP5 Video Math Timing Alarms & Events Analog out NET Plugins Registration								
Γ	ON/OFF	Name	Version	Description	Vendor		^	
	Unused	Xbow 440	1.0.0	CrossBow 440 series inertial systems plugin	Dewesoft			
	Unused	R5232	1.1.0	generic RS232 plugin	Dewesoft			
	Used	DS NET	4.4	DS NET modules	Dewesoft			
	Unused	CPUUsage	1.2	CPUUsage	Dewesoft			
	Unused	CANOut	1.5	Output of measurement data to CAN.	Dewesoft			
	Unused	DataManager2	2.7	Handles transfer of stored data files.	Dewesoft			
	Unused	NI 9229 Plugin	1.0	National Instruments 9229 Plugin	Dewesoft		-	
	Unused	VbMtrTest	1.0	A simple Plugin object made in VB.NET	Dewesoft		-	
k	Plugin pr	operties (DS NET)						
	Synci	mode 💿 DSNET 🔘 IRIG	🔘 Soft sync	Absolute time: 🔵 Gate 💿 Computer		Advanced		
	Assign	ned masters:		Unassigned online m	asters:			
Assigned masters: • 192.168.1.28 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740157 • 192.168.1.132 DS GATE IP (V1) - 740428			1) - 740157 v1) - 740428	sc Scan (* 192.168.1.17 DS Add IP << >> IP Settings	GATE IP (V1) - 740467	SC 🖚		
R	Registration status							
5	Æ				Register plugins	OK Car	ncel	

Illustration 114: DS NET plugin: Hardware setup - corrected IP address

## 4.2.6. Scanning for devices

When you open the hardware setup of the DS NET plugin, it will automatically scan your Ethernet for available DS NET devices.

However, if you add another device after you have opened hardware setup, you must press **Scan**, to update the list of devices.

## 4.2.7. Closing Hardware setup

When you are satisfied with your setup, press **OK**. The DS NET plugin will now read the configuration of the assigned DS NET devices. This process may take up to several minutes, depending on the number of modules of the DS NET system.

The configuration of the assigned devices will also be read every time you start DEWESoft®.

# 4.3. Channel setup

The channel setup of the DS NET plugin has 2 modes: measure mode and configuration mode.

	(2))-	4 p	DEWES	oft 7.0.2	b18			
	Acquisition	Analysis	Setup fil	es Ch.	setup Mea	sure		
			<b>103</b>	3	atte	00	1	
Store	Save	Save as	File details	Storing	Analog	Math	DSNET	
Mode selec	st	D	S NET Samp	lerate		Status		
XI	X	R	unning as asyn	c device.		Gates: 1	Modules: 2	Variables: 12
Measure	Config	1	000		✓ Hz	All gates on	line.	

Illustration 115: DS NET plugin: Channel setup - Mode select

In *measure mode*, you can already see live measurement values, select channels, change some properties of the channels (name, colour) and set the scaling of channels. Most of these settings will be stored in the DEWESoft® xml-setup file and will not be transferred to the DS NET system (so these changes are active almost instantaneously).

In *config mode*, you can change the measurement type, assign modules that are connected to the DS GATE, and set basic channel parameters. When you leave the *config mode* and switch back to *measure mode*, the changes will be transferred to the DS NET. This process may take up to several minutes, depending on the number of modules of the DS.

## 4.3.1. Status

The Status message should always be 'All gates online' (see Illustration 115 above).

All other messages mean some kind of warning.

## 4.3.1.1. Warning: Problem with gate(s)

The warning below may occur when you have assigned DS-GATEs in Hardware setup but these systems cannot be reached.

Mode select	DS NET Sampl	erate	Status		
Measure Config	Running as async 1000	e device. V Hz	Gates: 3 Problem with 2	Modules: 2 gate(s).	Variables: 6
Channel setup					
DS GATE 192.168.1.28	Unknown U 192.168.1.31 19	<b>Jnknown</b> 12.168.1.148			

Illustration 116: Warning: Problem with gate(s)

Some possible reasons:

- the systems may not be powered on
- there could be some problem with the Ethernet connection (cables, switches, etc.)

• maybe the IP addresses of these DS-GATEs have been changed outside of this DEWESoft® instance.

## 4.3.1.2. Warning: Fill Rate too high

The following warning occurs if you have enabled USB logging (see chapter Data Logger) and you have selected a sample rate that is too high for USB logging.



Illustration 117: Warning: Fill Rate too high

## 4.3.1.3. Warning: Clock settings are wrong

The warning below may occur when you have changed the *Sync Mode* in hardware setup (see 3.2.1. Sync mode):

Mode select	DS NET Samplerate	Status
	Running as clockmaster.	Grates: 2 Modules: 3 Variables: 15
Measure Config	10000 💌 Hz	All gates online Clock settings are wrong. Enter and leave config mode. Samplerate is not equal on all gates!
Channel setup		
DS GATE 1921681.28	DS GATE 192.168.1.132	

Illustration 118: Warning: Clock settings are wrong

Just do what the warning message tells you. Click the **Config** button to enter *Config mode* and then click **Measure** to leave *Config mode*. The plugin will then set the correct clock settings on your DS-NET system/s and then the DS-NET configuration will match your changes in hardware setup.

## 4.3.1.4. Warning: No Data

The warning below may occur when there are some communication problems inside of the DS-NET system:

Mode sel	ect	(	SNET Samplerate	Status					
Measure	Config	F	Running as clockmaster.	Gates: 3 Modul Hz All gates online No data	ex 4 Variablex 17 on some modules!				
Channel :	setup								
DS GATE         DS GATE         DS GATE           1921681.28         1921681.132         1921881.151									
CHAN	ON/OFF 🗃	COLOR	NAME	AMPLIETER	VAL	LUES	ZERO		SETUP
1.1			D5 NET ACC2 (A101)	No data!					
0	Used and		G28-50_Ch0	VOLTAGE; Single ended -1010 V	-10	0 V 10	Zero	Auto	Setup
1	Unused		G28-50_Ch1	VOLTAGE; Single ended	•	0.0	Zero	lut o	Setup

Illustration 119: Warning: No Data

- Check the LEDs on the module, to see if it is okay or indicates a problem: LED flash codes (for measurement modules)
- Check if the Terminator DIP switches have been set correctly: Terminating resistances
- Update the Firmware of the DS-GATE and of the modules: Firmware update
- Update the DS-NET plugin Add-on update
- Try to setting the Baud rate of the internal UARTs lower (default should be 12MBaud)

## 4.3.2. Sample rate

One of the most important settings is the sample rate. The sample rate defines how many data points the DS NET will transfer to DEWESoft®. So a higher sample rate also means that more data needs to be transferred via Ethernet to DEWESoft®.	DS NET Samplerate Running as async device. 1000 10000 5000 2500 2500
Note, that the sample rate can be changed in <i>measure mode</i> and in <i>config mode</i> .	1250 1000 500
The maximum possible sample rate shown in the drop-down is dependent on the number of enabled channels: see Example 8 below.	400 250 200 125 100 50 40 25 20 10 <b>Tyr</b> 25 20 <b>Tyr</b> 10
	Illustration 120: DS NET pluain: Sample Rate

EXAMPLE 8 : When you have a DS-NET system with 128 channels, the maximum sample rate will be 1kHz (see also Example 10). If you only need 16 of those channels for a measurement, you can disable all other channels in *Config Mode* (see Enabling/Disabling channels). When you then go back to measure mode, you will only see the 16 enabled channels in the setup grid and you will be able to select a higher sample rate (10kHz in this case).

If some of the measurement modules exceed their maximum sample rate, they will output the same data until the next internal sampling point. To clarify this, let's take a look at the following example:

We have a DS NET system with 2 channels:

- Temp: a thermocouple sensor connected to a TH8 module with enabled 50Hz filter
- Poti: a potentiometer connected to an ACC2 module

The sample rate that we have set is *1kHz*. When we take a look at the measurement data of both channels:



Illustration 121: Sample Rate Example: Measured Data

we can see that the rate, at which the Temp changes is very slow (about *4Hz*) and the rate of the *Poti* is very fast (the full sample rate of *1kHz*).

When we use a very high zoom level, so that we can see individual data points, we can see the same number of data points for both channels and that the slow *Temp* channel uses the same value until the next change:



Illustration 122: Sample Rate Example: Measured Data Points

## 4.3.3. Measure mode

In *measurement mode* you can alter all the parameters which don't influence the real time behaviour, such as channel naming, zeroing, scaling by software and so on. Each channel can be configured by pressing the **Setup** button on the right hand side of the table.

Note, that all these settings are stored in your DEWESoft® xml-setup file – they are not stored in the DS NET device.

HINT : The only exception is the sample rate (see chapter Sample rate), which will also be written to the DS NET system immediately when you change it. Actually the sample rate would belong to the configuration mode. But in order to be consistent with other DEWESoft® setup screens and since this is one of the most important settings, it is also available in measure mode.

	etter	DEWESoft 7.0.4 I	539		No A	/D hard	ware	- 🗆 ×		
	Acquisition Analy	sis Setup files Ch. s	etup Measure				🕑 Help 🖓	Settings		
Store	Store Save as File details Storing Analog Math									
Mode sele	ct	DS NET Samplerate	Status							
Measure	Keasure     Running as async device     Gates: 2     Modules: 4     Variables: 22       100     Image: Hz     All gates online.									
Channel s	etup				-	-	_	_		
192.16	8.1.30 192.16	58.1.140 <b>3</b>								
CHAN	on/off 🖬 colo	R NAME	AMPLIFIER	VALUES	ZERO	=	SETUP			
0_1		D5 NET TH8 (A104)								
0	Used g	Temp 1	TEMPERATURE; TC Type K; CJC -1001000 °C	· OVL	Zero	Auto	Setup			
1	Unused	Temp 2	TEMPERATURE; TC Type K; CJC	OVL	Zero	nto	Setup			
	Unwed	Temp 3	TEMPERATURE; TC Type K; CJC	-100 1000	7	2	Cable			
	onuseu	Town 4	-1001000 °C	-100 ' 1000	zero	P.	Secup			
3	Unused	Temp 4	-1001000 °C	- UVL	Zero	Auto	Setup			
4	Upured	G28-50_Ch4	TEMPERATURE; TC Type K; CJC	· OVL	Zero	2	Sehim			
-	onuseu	con co. chr.	-1001000 °C	-100 ' 1000	2010	-R	Jocop			
5	Unused	G20-50_Ch5	-1001000 °C	-100 ' 1000	Zero	Auto	Setup			
6	Unused	G28-50_Ch6	TEMPERATURE; TC Type K; CJC	OVL	Zero	2	Setup			
		G28-50 Ch7	TEMPERATURE: TC Type K: CJC	-100 ' 1000]		<				
7	Unused		-1001000 °C	-100 ' 1000	Zero	Auto	Setup			
0_2		D5 NET DI08 (D101)								
0	Unused	SW1	DIGITAL IN	· OVL	Zero	luto	Setup			
	Unurad	SW2	DIGITAL IN	· OVL	7000	2	Cable			
1	Unused		1	<b>b</b> 10	Zero	Au	Secup	_		
		SW3	DIGITAL IN	• OVL	-	•				

Illustration 123: Measure mode screen

- 1) This information label will inform you if the device is running in async mode or in synch mode: see chapter Sync mode
- 2) You can change the sample rate of the current device with this drop down box: see chapter Sample rate
- 3) For DS-NET that you have activated in the Hardware setup (see chapter Hardware setup) a button will show up here. When you right-click the button you can access the DS GATE pop-up menu (see chapterDS GATE pop-up menu below)
- 4) The setup channel grid will show all enabled channels (see Enabling/Disabling channels) of the currently selected DS-NET.

#### 4.3.3.1. DS GATE pop-up menu

When you right click a **DS GATE** button (see 3 in Illustration 123) in *measure mode*, you can select following items from the DS GATE pop-up menu:

- *Identify*: when selected, the LEDs of the DS-GATE module will blink for a short period of time. This can be very useful when you are working with several DS-NET systems.
- *Rename*: allows you to assign an arbitrary meaningful name to the DS-GATE: see Renaming a DS-GATE below
- *Gate status info*: shows you some status/error information of the DS-NET system. This can give you very useful information if the error LED of the DS-GATE is active.
- Set clock from computer time: when selected, the time of the currently selected DS-GATE will be set to the computer time: see chapter Absolute time.
- Set clock from computer time (all gates): same as above, but for all active DS-GATEs

Channel s	setup		
DS (	GATE		
192.16	58.1.33	Identify	ר
CHAN	ON/O	Rename	1
0	Used	Gate status info	
0_1		Set clock from computer time	
0 Unus		Set clock from computer time (all gates)	

Illustration 124: DS GATE pop-up menu

#### Renaming a DS-GATE

Renaming DS-GATEs is a really nice feature, when you have several DS-GATEs. It makes it much easier to identify the device as only by the IP address.

Right-click on any of your DS-NET devices in channel setup and select <i>Rename</i> from the pop-up menu:	In the Rename dialogue enter a meaningful name for the DS-GATE:
---	---



Mode select Measure Config Channel setup DS GATE 192.168.1.33 CHAN 01//0 0 Used 0.1	DS NET Samplerate Running as async device. 1000  Hz Identify Rename Gate status info Set clock from computer time	Status Gates: 1 Modul All gates online. PPLIFIER	Mode select Measure Config Channel setup DS GATE 192.168.1.33 CHAN ON/OFF CC 0 Used §	DS NET Samplerate Running as async device. 1000	Status Gates: 1 Modules: Hz All gates online.
Vait until the DS-GATE	Set clock from computer time (all gates) cration 125: Pop-up menu: Rel e new name is written t	wire name to the	and finally you identified by t	u can see that th he new name.	e dialogue e DS-GATE is now
DS NET - please Renaming Waiting for mod	wait dule to initiate		Mode select Measure Config Channel setup Front Engine 192.168.1.33	DS NET Samplerate Running as async device. 1000 🔹	Status Gates: 1 Modules: Hz All gates online.
			CHAN ON/OFF C 0 Used 8 ///us	olor NAME TestSig	AMPLIFIER d DS-GATE
Illust	ration 127: Rename: Wait dia	logue			

The name will also show up in the device lists of the hardware setup: see chapter Device lists on page 60.

## 4.3.3.2. Channel names

When you change a channel name in measure mode, the name will only be used only by DEWESoft®: i.e. the name will not be changed in the DS NET system automatically. But when you switch to the *config mode* after changing channel names, in the measure mode, the names will also be shown in *config mode*, and when you leave the *config mode*, all the configuration settings (including the new channel names) will be transferred to the DS NET system.

#### Automatic renaming

This is a special feature regarding channel names.

When the channel names in the DS NET system are called Variable 1, Variable 2, etc. and you connect this DS NET system to DEWESoft® for the first time, the channels will be renamed automatically.

For example take a look at Illustration 129: on the left side, you see the channel names that have been setup in test.commander: Variable 1, Variable 2, etc.

When you connect this device to DEWESoft® for the first time, you can see that the channels have been renamed. e.g. the very first channel is now called: G154-S0\_Ch0.

154 is the last part of the DS NET IP, SO refers to the modules address (as defined by the DIP switches: see chapter Setting the address) and ChO refers to the channel number inside of the module.

With this naming convention all channels now have unique names.

est.commander 32-bit Windows (LICENSED) 🐷 🗖 🔀	CHAN	ON/OFF COLOR	NAME
The Utilities Extres Window Help _ G X	0.1		DS NET THE (A104)
) 🗟 😝 🛯 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖌 4	0	Used 1	6154-50_CH0
7p04	1	Unused	6194-90_Ch1
System veriables	2	Unused	G194-30_Ch2
Q Block AT 04 (1/1) Under	з	Unused	6194-90_CH3
A V2: Valable 1 A V3: Valable 2	+	Unused	G154-50_Ch4
- A, Vit: Valable 3 - A, Vit: Valable 4	5	Unused	6194-80_CH8
A V6: Variable 5     A V7: Variable 5	6	Unused	G154-90_Ch6
A VR Valable 7     A VR Valable 1	7	Unused	G194-30_CH7
B bloss A108 (2/1) Undef	1.1		DS NET VB (A108)
A V10. Valable 1     A V11: Valable 2	0	Unused	G154-50_CH0
- A VI2 Valable 3 - A VI3 Valable 4	1	Unused	6094-88_Ch0
A V14 Valdo 5 A V15 Valdo 5	2	Unused	G154-50_Ch2
A VIE Valable 7	а	Unused	G194-58_CH3
A TICTORDAL		Unused	6194-98_Ch4
	5	Unused	G194-58_CH5
	6	Unused	6194-98_C16
			and an air

Illustration 129: Automatic channel renaming



## 4.3.3.3. Channel setup



The second option is to calibrate the measurement using real time values. Let's say, you want to measure the force: enter N in the Units section, press **by two points** in the Scaling section, remove all the loads that might be attached to your sensor, press Calibrate **from average** for the first point. This will remove the offset. Next we can apply a known load of e.g. 50 N, enter the 50 N as the second point reference and press *Calibrate* **from average** for the second point. This will measure the value of the applied load and calculate the appropriate scaling factor.

The **Connector preview** button, has the same features as in the *Config mode* (see Channel configuration setup), except that the selected connector is not stored when you change it (in *Config mode* it will be stored); i.e. when you close the dialogue and open it again, your change will be lost.

When you have finished configuring the channel, you can leave the setup dialog by pressing the  $\mathbf{Ok}$  button.

## 4.3.3.4. Zeroing

If a measurement is performed which requires zeroing (typically strain measurements), we can do that for each channel separately. Simply press the **Zero** button for the channel (to undo the zeroing press the button again with the right mouse button):

CHAN	ON/OFF	COLOR	NAME	AMPLIFIER	VALUES	ZERO 🛎
0_1			DS NET TH8 (A104)			
0	lised 8		G28-S0_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	- 27.305 °C	Zero 8
Ŭ	OJCU OF	01		-2701372 ℃	-270 1372	2010
1	Unused		G28-50_Ch1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	- 27.358 °C	Zero 8
•	onuscu	onuseu		-2701372 °C	-270 1372	2010
2	Unused		G28-50_Ch2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	- 27.193 °C	Zero 2
2	onuseu			-2701372 °C	-270 1372	200 2

Illustration 131: DS NET plugin: Measure Mode - Zeroing

Additionally you can zero groups of channels by pressing the small vertical **Auto** button (at the right side of the the **Zero** button) and then select *Zero all Auto channels* from the drop-down of the *ZERO* column header:

CHAN	ON/OFF	COLOR	NAME	AMPLIFIER	VALUES	ZERO	Contraint Cat AUTO for all shareash
0_1			DS NET TH8 (A104)				Clear AUTO for all channels
0	Used		G28-50_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	- 27.262 °C	Zero	2 Zava all ALITO abase als
	01			~2701372 °C	-270 1372		Zero al Auto channes a
1	Unused		G28-50_Ch1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	- 27.333 °C	Zero	Reset al ADIQ channels
*	Ondsed			-2701372 °C	-270 1372	LLIU	1 South
2	theread		G28-50_Ch2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	- 27.151 °C	7	2 Colum
2	onuseu			-2701372 °C	-270 1372	zero	Serup
~			G28-S0_Ch3	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	- 27.151 °C	-	8
3	Unusea			-2701372 °C	-270 1372	zero	2 Setup
			G28-S0_Ch4	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	- 27.149 °C	-	-
4	Unused			-2701372 °C	-270 1372	zero	Setup

Illustration 132: DS NET plugin: Measure Mode - Auto Zeroing

or you can press the **Zero** button in *Measure mode*.

	<000	(P	DEWE	Soft 7.0.	4 b39				
	Acquisition	Analysis	Setup	files Ch	. setup	Measure	Design	_0	Zero
	0	0		[205]	$\sim$			No.	
Store	Pause	Stop	Freeze	Overview	Scop	e Rec	order	FFT	P

Illustration 133: Measure mode: Auto zero

## 4.3.4. Config mode

The configuration mode is used to reprogram the number of channels, setup of the channel itself, in short, all the properties which influence the modules and the way how they acquire the data.

All these settings will be stored in the DS GATE module and in the measurement modules respectively.

When you switch from *Measure mode* to *Config mode*, the modules will be put into a special configuration state. This process may take up to several minutes, dependant on the number of modules of the DS NET system. During this time, you will see a pop up dialog:



DS NET - please wait	
DS NET - please wait Starting configuration mode 1 gate(s) online Loading configuration	

Illustration 134: DS NET plugin: Switching to Config mode

# 4.3.4.1. Module configuration screen

When the configuration has been read, you will see the module configuration screen:

Mode sele	ect	DS NET Sampler	ate	Status			Config		
Measure	Config	Running as async de 1000	evice.	Gates: 1 Configuration m	Modules: 2 ode	Variables: 14	Additional 2 USB Logging NMEA Timing / GPS	Undo config	3
Channel s	etup						Nines Inning/ GP3		
DS 6 192.16	SATE (8.1.28	_							
INDEX	on/off 🗃	NAME			MODULE C	ONFIGURATION		SETUP	^
0_1	8	D5 NET TH8 (A104)	Configuration Uart: 0 Address	OK : 1				Ful setup	
0	Enabled	Temp 1	TEMPERATUR -1001000 ℃	E; TC Type K; CJC				Setup	
1	Enabled	Temp 2	-1001000 °C	E; TC Type K; CJC				Setup	
2	Enab	Temp 3	-1001000 °C	E; TC Type K; CJC				Setup	
3	Enabled	Temp 4	-1001000 °C	E; TC Type K; CJC				Setup	
4	Enabled	G28-S0_Ch4	-1001000 °C	E; TC Type K; CJC				Setup	
5	Enabled	G28-S0_Ch5	-1001000 °C	E; TC Type K; CJC				Setup	
6	Enabled	G28-S0_Ch6	-1001000 °C	E; TC Type K; CJC				Setup	
7	Enabled	G28-S0_Ch7	-1001000 °C	E; TC Type K; CJC				Setup	
0_2	=	D5 NET D108 (D101)	Configuration Uart: 0 Address	<b>ОК</b> :: 2				Full setup	
0	Enabled	SW1	JIGITAL IN					Setup	
1	Enabled	SW2	DIGITAL IN					Setup	
			DICTION IN						100

Illustration 135: DS NET plugin: Config Mode

1 - This drop-down allows you to change the sample rate: see chapter Sample rate.

2 - When you press the **Additional** button, you see 2 more options:

*USB logging*: Click this item to enable/disable USB logging (for all connected DS-NET systems): see also chapter Data Logger.

GPS: click this item to enable/disable NMEA timing (see chapter NMEA-0183) and GPS (see GPS)

3 - When you press the **Undo config** button, all your configuration changes (that you have made since you have entered the *Config mode*) will be lost and the plugin will switch back to *Measure mode*. Note: Resolved configuration issues (see chapter Resolving configuration issues), cannot be undone.

4 - When you click on the header cell of the *ON/OFF* column, you can enable/disable all channels of the DS-NET system at once.

The number of enabled channels will also affect the maximum possible sample rate: see chapter Sample rate

5 - When you click on the module-header cell of the *ON/OFF* column, you can enable/disable all channels of the module at once.

see also Enabling/Disabling channels below

6 - When you click on the **Enabled/Disabled** button in the *ON/OFF* column of a channel, you can enable/disable this single channel.

The number of enabled channels will also affect the maximum possible sample rate: see chapter Sample rate

7 - When you click the **Setup** button of a single channel, a setup dialog for the channel will be opened. The dialog is different for each kind of measurement module: see Channel configuration setup below.

8 - When you press the **Full setup** button in the module-header of the *SETUP* column, the program *ICP100* will be opened, where you can do all required settings for the module. For the vast majority of measurement and configuration settings, this is not necessary – use the DEWESoft® internal setup (see chapter above). However, if you have special requirements (e.g. calculations in the DS-NET module), then *ICP100* will give you access to all available options.

# HINT : If your DS NET system has several similar modules (e.g. 4 TH8 modules), you can set up the first one and then copy and paste the settings to the other modules:

DS ( 192.16	SATE 8.1.132		
ChIdx	NAME		MODULE CONFIGURATION
0_1	DS NET TH8 (A104)	Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1	Сору
0	G28-50_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K -2701372 °C	Paste Paste to all
1	G28-50_Ch1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -2701372 °C	CJC

Illustration 136: Copy & paste module settings

# Right click on the first module that you have already set up correctly and then select Copy. Now right click on a module that should receive these settings and select Paste from the pop up menu. This will copy all the module hardware properties and settings. If you want to copy the settings to all other modules of the same type, select Paste to all.

When you have set up all your channels and you switch back from *Config mode* to *Measure mode*, all the settings will be written to the DS NET system. This process may take up to several minutes, depending on the number of modules of the DS NET system.

#### **Enabling/Disabling channels**

You can enable/disable channels in the *ON/OFF* column of the configuration mode (see Module configuration screen above). This will have following consequences:

- disabled channels will not show up in Measure mode (see chapter Measure mode)
- the number of enabled channels will affect the max. possible sample rate: see chapter Sample rate
- all enabled channels will be stored in the USB datafiles (see chapter Data Logger)

#### **Channel configuration setup**





- Basic settings for each module *The Variable* name (aka. *Channel name*) is an arbitrary name to identify the channel. see also 3.3.3.2 Channel names. *The Measurement* and *Type* drop-downs are related to each other and are different depending on the measurement module type (see also chapter Measurement Module) e.g. a DS NET V8 module can only measure voltages(and current via shunt, a DS NET TH8 module can measure temperature and has *Types CJC* and *Diff. TC* (see chapter TH8: Thermocouple).
- 2) *Module scaling*: you can either choose a predefined scaling from the *Module scaling* drop-down box (different values, depending on the module type), or enter the *Unit, Factor* and *Offset* manually.
- 3) The module range fields let you enter the module minimum and maximum range. see Module Range/Range Error below
- 4) Optional settings dependant on the modules: e.g. the *Filter frequency* for a DS NET TH8 module will affect all channels of the module.
- 5) Some modules have different connectors: e.g. the TH8 module comes with 2 different connectors: the default 10-pin screw connectors (DS NET TH8) and the optional thermocouple connectors (DS NET TH8-C): see Illustration 138 above Note: when you select a different connector type in *Config mode*, it will be saved in the DS-GATE
- 6) When you move the mouse cursor over a pin, the current wire will change its colour to red, to make it easier to identify the driver: see Illustration 139 above
- 7) Allows you to activate filters for the channel Use these buttons to go to the previous (<<) or next channel (>>) in the channel list

#### Module Range/Range Error

The module range min value and *max value* settings of a channel configuration is very important and should be considered carefully.

HINT : Do not confuse the module range min/max value with the DEWESoft® min/max value of the channel! Compare Illustration 141 and Illustration 140 below. The following examples will explain the difference in more detail.



The most important function of these values is to set the measurement range of the channel. For example, the DS NET BR4 module has 3 different ranges for voltage measurement: ±10 V, ±1 V and ±100 mV.



🙏 DEWESoft®

Beware, that you will lose the signal information, if your signal goes out of the module range that you have specified, during measurement – the channel cannot measure signals that are out of the specified range and will thus send the module range's *max value* to DEWESoft® (+100mV in this case).

Illustration 143 shows what happens in our example when we apply a voltage of about 1.5V to the module: The green channel named BR4 ±10V which has been setup with the module range -10V to +10V still gives us the correct value. But the red channel named BR4 ±100mV (which has been setup with the module range -100mV to +100mV) cannot handle this high signal, because it is out of its measurement range, so it can only display the highest possible value (+100mV in this example) and since the signal is out of range, an error LED of the module will be switched ON (see explanation below).



#### Illustration 143: BR4: 1.5V signal

Another important function that is related to these module range min/max values is the *Range Error* check function which is *ON* per default for all channels. This function is very useful to detect a broken sensor connection or an out-of-range condition.

Note: Even when you deactivate a channel (in *Config Mode*), the range error LED function for the channel is still enabled – this is because you could still use a deactivated channel inside the module for calculations. If you really want to disable this function, you can do so in ICP 100 when you click on the *Range/Error* column of the channel.

Typically each measurement module has 1 error LED per connector: e.g. the DS NET TH8 module has 2 (blue) 10-pin connectors and 2 (red) error LEDs: B, C (compare to Illustration 169: Module LEDs). If **any** of the channels of a connector has a range error, the corresponding (red) error LED will be switched ON.

For the BR4 example above (see Illustration 143), this means, that (if the 2 channels BR4 ±100mV and BR4 ±10V are connected to the first connector of the BR4 module), the error LED B (see Illustration 169: Module LEDs) will be ON, because the channel BR4 ±100mV is out of range.

Now let's elaborate on this example to see how the module range min/max values relate to the DEWESoft® min/max values:.

0_2			DS NET BR4 (A107)							
0	Used	2	BR4 ±10V	VOLTAGE; Single ended	÷	1	,5014 V	Zero	to	Setup
Ŭ	oscu	01		-1010 V	-10	· · · · · ·	10	LCIU	S.	bordp
1	Used	a.e	BR4 ±100mV	VOLTAGE; Single ended			OVL	Zero	to	Setup
•	Oscu	01		-100100 mV	-100		100	LCIU	2	serap

#### Illustration 144: BR4 1.5V measure mode

When we do not change any settings, we can see that the DEWESoft® min/max values (see chapter Channel setup) are the same as the module range min value/max value of the channel (see chapter in Channel configuration setup above).

The green channel BR4 ±10V has a DEWESoft® min value of -10V and a DEWESoft® max value of 10V and shows the correct voltage.

The red channel BR4 ±100mV has a DEWESoft® min value of -100mV and a DEWESoft® max value of +100mV and the signal is out of it's DEWESoft® measurement range. You can see this immediately in the setup screen, because the value-bar of this channel is red and instead of the signal value, you can see the red term *OVL* (for overflow).

Now, let's change the DEWESoft® min/max values of the channels (click the **Setup** button in measure mode).

For the green channel BR4 ±10V we set DEWESoft® min to 0V and max to 1.2V. For the red channel BR4 ±100mV we set DEWESoft® min to -200mV and max to 200mV.

In *Ch. Setup* (see Illustration 145) we can now see that the green channel BR4 ±10V shows an overflow. And the red channel BR4 ±100mV doesn't.

0_2			DS NET BR4 (A107)							
0	liced	25	BR4 ±10V	VOLTAGE; Single ended	(·		OVL	Zero	2	Setup
Ŭ	osca	69		-1010 ¥	0		1,2	Leio	2	Socop
1	Used	2	BR4 ±100mV	VOLTAGE; Single ended			101 mV	Zero	2	Setup
*	osca	м		-100100 mV	-200	'	200	LCIO	2	Jorop

Illustration 145: BR4 1.5V signal: measure mode range



#### GPS

When you click on the **Additional** button (in config mode of the channel setup), you can enable/disable NMEA timing (see chapter NMEA-0183) and GPS information:

Mode sele	ect	DS NET Sampler	ate	NMEA GPS		Config	
Measure Channel s	Config	Running as async de 500	vice. Hz	GPS receiver Please connect NM DS Gate module, Options	EA GPS receiver to RS232 port on	Additional USB Logging NMEA Timing / GPS	Un
Front E 192.16	Engine \$8.1.33			Baudrate Char format	4800 ×		
INDEX	on/off 🖴	NAME					SE
0_1	=	D5 NET BR4 (A107)	Configuration Uart: 0 Address	Channels			Full:
0	Enabled	Pt1000	RESISTANCE; 2 -200850 °C	Z Latitude	Altitude		Se
1	Enabled	G33-50_Ch1x	BRIDGE; Full 4 -1000010000	Heading	Speed		Se
2	Enabled	TC_K_diff	CURRENT 0,0040,02 A; /	,	OK Cancel		Se
3	Enabled	BR4_Voltage	<b>VOLTAGE; Sing</b> -1010 V				Se

#### Illustration 147: GPS activation

To use this function you must connect your NMEA-0183 compatible device to the RS232 connector of the DS NET and configure the correct parameters (*Baudrate, Char Format*) for the serial communication. Please consult the manual of your NMEA-0183 device to get these parameters.

When GPS information is not available (e.g. you have a DCF77 receiver connected) or you only need NMEA timing, then you can deselect the check-boxes of all channels. Otherwise choose the GPS channels that you want to use.

When you switch back to *Measure mode*, you can see all selected channels in the channel list:

CHAN	ON/OFF	COLOR	NAME	AMPLIFIER	VA	LUES	ZERO	=	SETUP
0	llsed	2	Latitude		•	OVL	Zero	to	Setup
Ŭ.	Oscu	Я			-10	10	LLIU	Au	Secup
1	Used	916	Longitude			OVL	Zero	10	Setup
	0,00	м			-10	10		4	secol
2	lised	8	Heading	- -10		OVL	Zero	2	Setun
-	Used	8			-10	10	Lero	2	secup
3	Used	10	Speed			0	Zero	to.	Setup
-		м			-10	10		4	
4	Used	916	Altitude			OVL	Zero	10	Setun
	U.S.C.	8			-10	10	LLIU	2	Socap
5	lised	ž	Num_of_satelites			8	Zero	10	Setup
Ŭ	oscu	я			-10	10	LLIU	P.	Socap

Illustration 148: GPS channels

Notes:

- Speed is in m/s
- Latitude/Longitude: when you export the data, the value is in minutes

## 4.3.4.2. Resolving configuration issues

There are cases where the modules have configuration issues, which will be described in this section.

If there are any configuration issues, you will see an **Auto resolve** button in the *Configuration Mode* of the DS NET plugin (Illustration 149). The quick way to fix all the issues is to simply click this button and let the plugin do all the work automatically: see the following paragraph Auto resolve, which will also cover the alternative way to resolve the issues step by step.

Auto resolve	When you press <b>Auto resolve</b> , the DS NET plugin
If there are any configuration issues, you will see	tries to resolve configuration issues
an <b>Auto resolve</b> button in the <i>Configuration</i>	automatically. A pop up dialog will be displayed
<i>Mode</i> of the DS NET plugin:	until it has finished:

Hode solvet DS NET Sangletate Status Config Meanar Config Ramping as agric device. Game 2 Modale: 5 Varable: 20 USBLogding diabled. 5000 V Ho Configuration mode Enable	Autorescive	DS NET - please wait Resolving issues
NOTION         NOTION         NOTION           0.1         Destination         000000000000000000000000000000000000	SETUP	Remove module: 1@2 Stopping configuration mode
		Illustration 150: DS NET plugin: Auto resolve in progress

#### Adding a new module

After you have extended your existing DS NET system (see chapter Adding a new module), you need to go to *Configuration Mode*:

Measure     Running as async device.     Gates: 1     Modules: 1     Variables: 9     USB Logging disabled.       1000     Intervention     Intervention     Intervention     Intervention     Intervention       DS GATE 192:168:1.17     Intervention     Module CONFIGURATION     SETUP       O_1     DS NET TH8 (A104)     Configuration OK Uart: 0     Address: 1       0     G28-50_ch0     TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_X; CJC -100_1200 vC     Intervention       1     628-50_ch1     TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_X; CJC     Intervention	
Channel setup           DS GATE 1921881.17           Chidx         NAME         MODULE CONFIGURATION         SETUP           0_1         DS NET TH8 (A104)         Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1         MODULE CONFIGURATION         SETUP           0         G28-50_Ch0         TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_X; CJC - 100_1:20 °C	Auto resolve
DS GATE 1921681.17         Chidx       NAME       MODULE CONFIGURATION       SETUP         0_1       DS NET TH8 (A104)       Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1       SETUP         0       G28-50_Ch0       TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -100_L200 vC       TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC         1       628-50_Ch1       TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	
Chida         NAME         MODULE CONFIGURATION         SETUP           0_1         DS NET TH8 (A104)         Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1         Configuration OK Uart: 0 Addres: 1         Configuration OK Uart: 0 Addres: 1	
0_1         DS NET THB (A104)         Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1           0         G28-50_Ch0         TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_X; CJC -100.1200 °C           1         c28-50_Ch1         TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_X; CJC	
0         G28-50_Ch0         TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_X; CJC -1001200 °C           1         G28-50_Ch1         TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_X; CJC	
1 C28-50 Cb1 TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_X; CJC	
-1001200 °C	
2 G28-50_Ch2 TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C	
3 G28-50_Ch3 TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C	
4 G28-50_Ch4 TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC	
5 G28-50_Ch5 TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C	
6 G28-50_Ch6 TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C	
7 G28-50_Ch7 TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C	
8 G133-50_Ch8 ALARM	
0_2 D5 NET BR4 (A107) Configuration missing Kesolve Resolve Resolve	Use mod

Illustration 151: DS NET plugin: Config Mode after adding a new module

You can see that:



- the Auto resolve button (see paragraph Auto resolve above) is visible in this case
- the new module (DS NET BR4) has been found, but that it does not have any configuration yet
- the new module does not have a **Setup** button, but a **Resolve** button instead

When you click the **Resolve** button, a pop-up menu will appear and you can click **Use module configuration** to start resolving the configuration issue. When this step has succeeded, we need to restart the module:

Mode sel	lect	DS NET Samplerate	Status		Config		
Measure	Corfig	Running as async device.	Gates: 1 Modules: 1 Configuration mode	Variables: 9	USB Logging disabled.	Auto resolv	8
Channel	setup					/	
DS 1 192 1	GATE 68.1.17						
ChIdx	NAME		MODULE CONFIGURA	ATION		SETUP	
0_1	D5 NET TH8 (A104)	) Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1					
0	G28-S0_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -1001200 °C	C)C				
1	G28-50_Cht	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -1001200 °C	C)C				
z	azə-so_chz	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -1001200 °C	C)C				
3	G28-50_Ch3	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -1001200 °C	C3C			Calua	
4	G28-50_Ch4	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -1001200 °C	C)C			Secup	
5	G28-50_Ch5	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -1001200 °C	C3C				
6	G28-50_Ch6	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -1001200 °C	c)c				
7	628-50_ch7	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; -1001200 °C	C)C				
8	G133-50_Ch8	ALARM /					
0_2	DS NET BR4 (A107)	Module must be restarted Uart: 0 Address: 2				Resolve	

Illustration 152: DS NET plugin: Config Mode: restart new module

Click the **Resolve** button again and in the pop-up menu click **Write config and restart modules**. Now the module is configured correctly, the resolve-buttons are gone and can be used for measurement.

#### Replacing a module

After you have physically replaced a module (see chapter Replacing a module), you will see that the configuration of the new module is now incompatible with the existing configuration:



Mode sel	ect	DS NET Samplerate	Status		Config	
Measure	Corrig	Running as async device.	Gates: 1 Module Configuration mode	i≋ 2 Variable≋ 13	USB Logging disabled. Enable	Auto resolve
Channel	selup					
DS 1 192.1	GATE 68.1.17					
ChIdx	NAME		MODULE CONFI	GURATION		SETUP
0_1	D5 NET TH8 (A104)	) Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1				
0	G28-50_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	:_K; CJC			
1	G28-50_Ch1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	=_K; CJC			
2	G28-50_Ch2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	:_K; CDC			
з	G28-50_Ch3	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	:_K; CJC			
4	G28-50_Ch4	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	K; CJC			Setup
5	G28-50_Ch5	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	K; CDC			
6	G28-50_Ch6	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	:_K; CDC			
7	G28-50_Ch7	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	:_K; C)C			
8	G133-50_Ch8	ALARM /				
0_2	DS NET ACC2 (A10)	<ol> <li>Configuration incompatil Uart: 0 Address: 2</li> </ol>	ble 🦰			
0	Voltage 1	VOLTAGE; Single ended -1010 V				
1	Voltage 2	VOLTAGE; Single ended -1010 V				Resolve Use modu
2	Temp. 1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	:_K; CDC			
3	Temp. 2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200.9C	±_K; CJC			~

Illustration 153: DS NET plugin: Config Mode after replacing a module

In this example we have exchanged a DS NET TH8 with a DS NET ACC2 module. You can see that:

- the **Auto resolve** button (see paragraph Auto resolve above) is visible in this case
- he new module (DS NET ACC2) has been found, but that its configuration is incompatible to the existing one
- the new module does not have a **Setup** button, but a **Resolve** button instead

When you click the Resolve button, a pop-up menu will appear and you can click Use module configuration to start resolving the configuration issue. When this step has succeeded, we need to restart the module:



Mode sel	ect	DS NET Samplerate	Status		Config	
Measure	Config	Running as async device.	Gates: 1 Modules: 2 Configuration mode	Variables: 13	USB Logging disabled.	Auto resolve
Channel	setup					
DS 1 192.1	GATE 68.1.17					
ChIdx	NAME		MODULE CONFIGU	RATION		SETUP 🔶
0_1	DS NET THB (A104)	) Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1				-
0	G28-50_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 ℃	K; CJC			
1	G28-S0_Ch1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 ℃	:_K; COC			
2	G28-50_Ch2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 ℃	K; CDC			
з	628-50_Ch3	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 ℃	=_K; CJC			5 m m
4	G28-50_Ch4	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 °C	:_K; CJC			serup
5	G28-50_Ch5	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 ℃	_k; coc			
6	628-50_Ch6	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 ℃	=_K; CJC			
7	G28-50_Ch7	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 ℃	:_K; C)C			
8	G133-50_Ch8	ALARM /				
0_2	DS NET ACC2 (A10)	<ol> <li>Module must be restarts Uart: 0 Address: 2</li> </ol>	ed			
0	Vokage 1	VOLTAGE; Single ended -1010 V				
1	Voltage 2	VOLTAGE; Single ended -1010 V				Resolve
z	Temp. 1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200 ℃	_K; C)C			Write cont
з	Temp. 2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type -1001200.90	_K; CIC			

Illustration 154: DS NET plugin: restart module after replacing a module

Now the module is configured correctly, the resolve-buttons are gone and the new module can be used for measurement.

#### **Removing a module**

After you have physically removed a module (6.7 Insert/remove a module), you will see that the configuration of the module is still there, but of course the module cannot be found:

Mode se	elect	DS NET Samplerate	Status			Config	
Measu	re Config	Running as async device.	Gates: 1 Configuration r	Modules: 2 node	Variables: 13	USB Logging disabled.	Auto resolve
Channel	l setup						
DS 192	GATE 168.1.17						/
0_1	DS NET TH8 (A104)	Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1					-
0	G28-S0_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	С				
1	G28-S0_Ch1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	JC				
2	G28-50_Ch2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	C				
3	G28-S0_Ch3	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	Ю				Satura
4	G28-S0_Ch4	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	JC				Setup
5	G28-S0_Ch5	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	IC				
6	G28-S0_Ch6	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	)С				
7	G28-S0_Ch7	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	κ				
8	G133-50_Ch8						
0_2	DS NET BR4 (A107)	Module not found Uart: 0 Address: 2					
0	Voltage 1	VOLTAGE; Single ended -1010 V					
1	Voltage 2	VOLTAGE; Single ended -1010 V					Resolve Remove co
2	Temp. 1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	C				18
3	Temp. 2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	С				-

Illustration 155: DS NET plugin: Config Mode after removing a module

In this example a DS NET BR4 module has been removed.

You can see that:

- the **Auto resolv**e button (see paragraph Auto resolve above) is visible in this case
- the configuration of the module (DS NET BR4) still exists, but that the module cannot be found
- the new module does not have a **Setup** button, but a **Resolve** button instead

When you click the **Resolve** button, a pop-up menu will appear and you can click **Remove configuration** to permanently delete the old configuration. When this step has succeeded, the configuration will be gone:

Mode sel	ect	DS NET Samplerate	Status	Config	
Measure	Config	Running as async device.	Gates: 1 Modules: 2 Vari Configuration mode	ables: 13 USB Logging disabl	led.
Channel :	setup				
DS ( 192.16	SATE 58.1.17				
ChIdx	NAME		MODULE CONFIGURATION		SETUP
0_1	DS NET TH8 (A104)	Configuration OK Uart: 0 Address: 1			
0	G28-50_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	C		
1	G28-50_Ch1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	JC		
2	G28-50_Ch2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	)C		
3	G28-50_Ch3	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	JC		
4	G28-50_Ch4	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	JC		Setup
5	G28-50_Ch5	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	DC		
6	G28-50_Ch6	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	JC		
7	G28-50_Ch7	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C -1001200 °C	DC		G
8	G133-50_Ch8	ALARM			

Illustration 156: DS NET plugin: Config Mode after removing a modules configuration

Now the old configuration has been removed, the resolve-buttons are gone and the configuration is correct.

## 4.3.4.3. Analogue inputs

All module signals are defined as variables. Therefore, for the entry activate the tab Variable Settings in the configuration window.

1. 10	🖫 ICP100 32-bit Windows (LICENSED) ***** Host controlled (1) *****											
File Edit Variable Settings Utilities Communication Window Help												
Tx 🔿	x ORx O 🗅 🖻 📓 👘 📄											
A.C	📓 192.168.1.17 / 1 / 1											
Inf	Infos Variable Settings Module Settings											
	Туре	Variable Name	Sensor	Type of	Connection	Termina	als	Format/Adjustment	Range/Error	Additional	DP Real Cfg	3. A
∨1	AI	Force Sensor	Bridge	Full 6 Wire	02(U 03(A 04(A 05(A 05(A 05(A 06(A 07(A	NExc) Connec Mil M2) M3) M4) AGnd)	tor 1	f.fft.fff [mV/V]	-2,400 2,400	No Filter	93h	
√2 √3	AI	Uexc	Voltage	Single Ended	+ 03(A 07(A	an) Connec AGnd)	tor 2	f.fff,fff [∨]	-10,000 10,000	No Filter	93h	~
Ready	,											5

Illustration 157: DS NET plugin: analog inputs
4. Click in the *Type* column of the first row (V1 = Variable 1) or select the row (click on V1) and use Variable Settings – Type.

5. Select Analog Input and click on **OK**.

6. Click in the column Variable Name and enter a meaningful name for the connected sensor.

7. Click in the *Sensor* column and specify the type of sensor. Depending on the type of module you have various options available, e.g. Bridge for strain-gauge full and half-bridges, *Pt100, Resistance for resistors or Voltage* for voltage measurements and *IEPE* sensors.

8. Click in the *Type* column and specify the type of circuit or further information about the sensor type. Depending on the selected sensor type, you have various options available, e.g. *2-Wire* or *4-Wire* (circuit) for resistive transducers or *Full 4-Wire* or *Full 6-Wire* (circuit) for strain-gauge full bridges. The *Connection* column shows you the pin assignment to be used. Check that your sensor is connected correctly. When you create several channels, the physical outputs of the module will always be occupied from top to bottom automatically.

9. Click in the *Format/Adjustment* column to enter the scaling for the sensor. This is additional scaling performed on the module. Usually you can do the scaling in DEWESoft® (see chapterchapter Channel setup), but sometimes it may be useful to do the scaling at this level: e.g. for scaling an alarm output. Here you can also enter how many post decimal places (*Precision*) and how many places in total are to be output (*Field Length*). The field length is calculated including the decimal point, but without any commas displayed for the thousands. After you closed the dialog the number of transferred places and the unit are displayed in the *Format/Adjustment* column, e.g. ff,fff.f [kN] for an output in the unit kN with a total of seven characters including the decimal point and one post decimal place. If negative numbers occur, the display in this example is limited to -9,999.9 (seven characters without the comma).

10. Click in the *Range/Error* column to limit the permissible value range (this may also change the measurement range: e.g. for voltage measurement of the ACC2 module: see 4.4.1. ACC2: Voltage) and to define the reaction in the case of an error (optional).

11. Optionally, you can specify filtering of the sensor signal in the Additionals column.

12.When you are done, select File - Save to file.

### 3.3.4.4. Digital inputs/outputs

4	IC	P100	32-bit Window	s (LICE	NSED) *****	Host contro	lled (1)	*****				_	
Eİ	e	dit j	<u>/</u> ariable Settings 🛛 🖳	tilities ⊆	ommunication	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp							
Т×	OF	Rx ()	D 🖻 🖁	(	9				<b>M</b>	5			
Ā,	21	92.1	68.1.17 / 1 / 1										
E	Info	s V	/ariable Settings	Module	e Settings								
		Туре	Variable Name	Sensor	Type of	Connection		Terminals	Format/Adjustment	Range/Error	Additionals	DP Rea	al C 🔼
V	/1	DI	Start		State	\	-⊘10 (IO) -⊘+V	Connector 1	f.fff.fff			93h	
V	/2	DO	top		Process Out	{ <sup>₽</sup> L	-0 10 (ID) -0 0V	Connector 2	f.fff.fff	Independent	Threshold	B3h	~
4	()		1										>
Re	leady												

Illustration 158: DS NET plugin: Digital inputs/outputs

1. Click in the Type column of the first row (V1 = Variable 1) or select the row (click on V1) and use Variable Settings – Type.

2. Select Digital Input or Digital Output and click on **OK**. The *Connection* column shows you the pin assignment to be used. Check that your sensor is connected correctly. When you create several channels, the physical outputs of the module will always be occupied from top to bottom automatically.

3. Click in the column *Variable Name* and enter a meaningful name for the connected sensor.

4. For a digital output click in the *Type* column and specify whether you want to use the output as *Status indicator (State)* or *Process Out.* 

5. *Process output*: The output monitors a module signal and changes the output level under certain conditions. Click in the *Additionals* column and specify the type of alarm monitoring. You can specify up to four alarm conditions. When one of the conditions is satisfied, the alarm signal is triggered. At the right top of the graphical displays, select the thresholds for the alarm condition. Enter the values for the switching thresholds in the (scaled) unit of the selected signal. Use either fixed values (constants) or select other variables.

6. *Status indicator (State*): The output can be set via a command from the DS GATE or from a Host application: e.g. in DEWESoft® these channels can be used as *control channels*. Note: make sure, that the Data Direction of the channel is set to *Input/Output* (click on the *Format/Adjustment* column and then on the button **Data Direction**).

7. Click in the *Format/Adjustment* column to specify the transfer format. Since digital signals do not require any post decimal places, you can enter 0 for *Precision*. I is sufficient for the *Field Length*. With a digital input you can also specify a unit (optional). For several inputs/outputs there is also the type *Set8* with which 8 inputs or outputs are transferred as a number (4byte float format, single precision).

format). When the dialog is closed, the number of transferred places and the unit in the *Format/Adjustment* column, e.g. f, are displayed.

8. Click in the *Range/Error* column to define the reaction in the case of an error for the digital outputs (optional). 9. When you are done, select *File - Save to file*.

#### 4.3.4.5. Analogue outputs

	.P10	0 32-bit Windows	(LICENSED)	Host controlle	d (1)						
File	Re Edit Variable Sectings, Ublites Communication Window Help										
Тя 🤇											
B 192.168.100.24 / 0 / 7											
Inf	os	∀ariable Settings	Module Settings								
	Typ	e Variable Name	Sensor Type of Co	nnection	Terminals	Format/Adjustment	Range/Error	Additionals	DP Real Cl	q	
M.	AD	Force	Voltage		Connector 1 4 (AO1+) 5 (AO1-)	HUHI .	0 -> 0 V 5000 -> 10 V	*******	B3h	1	
₩2	AU	MaxForce	Voltage		Connector 1 9 (AD2+) 10 (AD2-)	-111,111	0 -> 0 V 5000 => 10 V	*******	B3h		
<b>V</b> 3											
<u>V4</u>	-	1								- 1	
40	-									- 1	
¥0 V7										-	
Read	y										

Illustration 159: DS NET plugin: Analog outputs

1. Click in the Type column of the first row (V1 = Variable 1) or select the row (click on V1) and use Variable Settings – Type.

2. Select Analog Output and click on **OK**. The *Connection* column shows you the pin assignment to be used. Check that your sensor is connected correctly. When you create several channels, the physical outputs of the module will always be occupied from top to bottom automatically.

3. *Click* in the column *Variable Name* and enter a meaningful name for the connected sensor.

4. *Click* in the *Type* column and specify whether you want to use the output as a *Voltage* or a *Current* output.

5. Click in the *Format/Adjustment* column to specify the transfer format. Here you can enter how many post decimal places (*Precision*) and how many places in total are to be output (*Field Length*). The field length is calculated including the decimal point, but without any commas displayed for the thousands. After you closed the dialog the number of transferred places and the unit are displayed in the *Format/Adjustment* column, e.g. ff,fff.f [kN] for an output in the unit kN with a total of seven characters including the decimal point and one post decimal place. If a negative number occurs, the display in this example is limited to -9,999.9 (seven characters without the comma).

6. Click in the *Range/Error* column to limit the permissible value range and to define the reaction in the case of an error (optional).

7. Click in the Additionals column to specify the signal source (variable) used for the output.

8. When you are done, select *File - Save to file*.

#### 4.3.4.6. Defining computations

You can also do simple computations directly in the module.

AS IC	P100	32-bit Window	s (LICE	NSED)	Host co	ontrolled (1)	*****					
Eile	<u>E</u> dit \	Zariable Settings 🛛 🖳	țilities 🤉	ommunication	₩indow	Help						
Tx 🔘	Rx 🔿	D 🖻 🛢	(	9					4			
A. 1	92.1	68.1.17 / 1 / 1										
Info	os	/ariable Settings	Modul	e Settings								
√1	Type Al	Variable Name Force Sensor	Sensor Bridge	rType of Full 6 Wire	Connecti	01 02 (UExc) 03 (A11) 04 (A12) 05 (A13) 06 (A14) 07 (AGnd)	Terminals Connector 1	Format/Adjustmer f.fff,fff [m∨/∨]	t <mark>(Range/Error</mark> -2,400 2,400	Additional: No Filter	s DP Real Cfg 93h	
V2 1/2	AR	MaxForce						f.fff,fff [m∀/V]		max(∨1)	93h	~
Ready												5

1. Click in the Type column of the row (V2 = Variable 2) or select the row (click on V2) and use Variable Settings – Type.

2. Select Arithmetic and click on **OK**.

3. Click in the column Variable Name and enter a meaningful name for the arithmetic formula.

4. Click in the *Additionals* column and specify the required computation. In the upper dialog field you can enter a formula which uses the existing module variables (this is similar to what you would do on a traditional pocket calculator). The bottom section contains buttons that will insert the respective formula into the input field at the top, when clicked. When you are done, click **OK**.

5. Click in the *Format/Adjustment* column to specify the transfer format. Here you can enter how many post decimal places (*Precision*) and how many places in total are to be output (*Field Length*). The field length is calculated including the decimal point, but without any commas displayed for the thousands. After you closed the dialog the number of transferred places and the unit are displayed in the *Format/Adjustment* column, e.g. ff,fff.f [kN] for an output in the unit kN with a total of seven characters including the decimal point and one post decimal place. If a negative number occurs, the display in this example is limited to -9,999.9 (seven characters without the comma).

6. When you are done, select File - Save to file.

#### 4.3.4.7. Specifying alarm monitoring

In order to monitor a limit and to output a level on a digital output when an alarm occurs, you can directly use the function of the digital output. You do not need to set up any alarm monitoring. The alarm monitoring is used to monitor signals in the module and to make the result available to the PC as a preconditioned signal. Checking the original signal in the PC or PLC can therefore be omitted.

1. Click in the Type column of the next free row (V2 = Variable 2) or select the row (click on V2) and use Variable Settings – Type.

2. Select Alarm and click on **OK**.

3. Click in the column Variable Name and enter a meaningful name for the alarm signal.

4. Click in the *Additionals* column and specify the type of alarm monitoring. You can specify up to four alarm conditions. When one of the conditions is satisfied, the alarm signal is triggered. At the right top of the graphical displays, select the thresholds for the alarm condition. Enter the values for the switching thresholds in the (scaled) unit of the selected signal. Use either fixed values (constants) or select other variables.

5. Click in the *Format/Adjustment* column to specify the transfer format. Here you can enter how many post decimal places (*Precision*) and how many places in total are to be output (*Field Length*). The field length is calculated including the decimal point, but without any commas displayed for the thousands. After you closed the dialog the number of transferred places and the unit are displayed in the *Format/Adjustment* column, e.g. ff,fff.f [*kN*] for an output in the unit *kN* with a total of seven characters including the decimal point and one post decimal place. If a negative number occurs, the display in this example is limited to -9,999.9 (seven characters without the comma). Since the alarm signal, like digital signals, does not require any post decimal places, you can enter 0 for *Precision*. I is sufficient for the *Field Length*. When the dialog is closed, the number of transferred places and the unit in the Format/Adjustment column, e.g. f, are displayed.

6. When you are done, select *File - Save to file*.

#### 4.3.5. Setup explained

The most important thing to understand when working with DEWESoft® and DS NET setup data, is that there are 2 locations where the setup data is stored:

- DS NET stores it's setup data in the DS GATE module This makes it possible to use the DS NET system standalone (e.g. as a data logger, see chapter Data Logger on page 173) this data consists of everything that you can setup in *config mode* all these settings (and even more) can also be done in test.commander)
- DEWESoft® stores it's setup data in an xml-file (e.g. default.d7s) located in the DEWESoft® Setup directory (see chapterInstalling new DEWESoft® version on page 22) this setup includes all the settings of the *config mode* plus all the settings of the measure mode (see chapter Measure mode)

The best way to explain the subtleties of the interaction between these setups is to show some examples.

#### 4.3.5.1. First use in DEWESoft®

When you use the DS NET system for the first time on a new DEWESoft® installation, you have to activate the DS NET system in hardware setup (see 3.2. Hardware setup). When you then close the hardware setup, the DS NET plugin will read all available information of the DS NET system: e.g. the number of modules, the module types, the current sample rate, the channels for each module, and so

on. That means that all information that is shown and can be changed in the *config mode* of the plugin is already available.

On the other hand, we don't have any information about the DEWESoft® settings for this device, that means, that all the values shown in the *measure mode* (see chapter. Measure mode) are still the default values: e.g. no *min/max* values, or scaling have been set (see chapter Channel setup).

#### 4.3.5.2. Changing measure mode settings

When you now change any settings in the *measure mode* they will only affect DEWESoft® (except for the sample rate).

EXAMPLE 9 : When you enter a scaling factor (see chapter Channel setup) for the channel, the factor will be used immediately to scale the values that we get from the DS NET system, but the DS NET system has not been changed in any way – it still sends the same values as before, but DEWESoft® is calculating and displaying the scaled value.

If you would now exit DEWESoft® and restart it again, your scaling factor settings would be lost, so you should better save these settings:

#### 4.3.5.3. Saving DEWESoft® setup data



After you have saved your DEWESoft® setup, you can close DEWESoft®, restart it, load the setup again and your settings will be restored.

#### 4.3.5.4. Differing configurations

When you load a DEWESoft® setup that also includes a DS NET configuration, the DS NET plugin will read the DS NET configuration from the DS NET and compare it with the settings that are stored in the DEWESoft®. If the 2 configurations do not match, you will be asked which of the setups you want to use:



Illustration 162: Differing Configurations

If you press:

- Yes: the current DEWESoft® configuration which is stored on your PC will be written to the DS NET systems and the modules: This process may take up to several minutes, depending on the number of modules of the DS NET system.
- No: the configuration of the DS NET system will be used for the current DEWESoft® setup. You may want to save the DEWESoft® setup (see chapter Saving DEWESoft® setup data) which now includes the matching setup from the DS NET system: Otherwise you will be asked the same question again next time you load this setup.

Either way, the 2 configurations will match afterwards.

#### 4.3.5.5. Setup/System mismatch

When you try to load a setup for a different system than the one that is currently connected, you will see a warning message similar to this one:

DS NET	DS NET Setup load									
♪	Setup cannot be loaded properly. GATE 0: Cannot find module MK42# on address: UART=0 Address=2. GATE 0: Cannot find module MK50# on address: UART=0 Address=3.									
	OK									

Illustration 163: Setup/System mismatch

For example, when you have a DS NET system that consists of 3 measurement modules and try to load a DEWESoft® setup that has been created with a DS NET system that has 5 modules.

In this case you may experience unexpected results, so you should check all the channels and settings thoroughly.

#### 4.3.5.6. Similar Systems

One special case is when you have 2 DS-NET systems with the same modules: e.g. we have

- DS-NET A with only one BR-4 module all channels configured for bridge measurement
- DS-NET B has also one BR-4 module all channels configured for resistance measurement

Now start DEWESoft®, activate DS-NET A in hardware setup (only DS-NET A, let's say DS-NET B is not even powered on) and save a channel setup.

Then we go to hardware setup and remove DS-NET A (maybe even power it off) and activate DS-NET B instead. When we now leave hardware setup DEWESoft® detects that the serial number of the connected DS NET has changed and will show you this dialogue:

DS NET Set	up load
<b></b>	Serial number of gate stored in setup is different than the one connected! Configuration needs to be changed in order to properly load setup. Do you want to reconfigure modules?
	Yes No

Illustration 164: Serial number changed dialogue

When you click **Yes**, the currently connected DS-NET B will be reconfigured according to the current channel setup: this means after this process both DS-NET systems will have the same configuration; i.e. both are setup for bridge measurement.

When you click **NO**, the currently connected DS-NET (system B) will not be reconfigured and the current channels setup is ignored. The configuration will be read from DS-NET B and you will still have the original configuration (DS-NET A is for bridge measurement, DS-NET B is for resistance measurement).

# 4.4. Troubleshooting

#### 4.4.1. No Data On Some Modules

- Check the LEDs on the module, to see if it is okay or indicates a problem: chapter LED flash codes (for measurement modules)
- Check if the Terminator DIP switches have been set correctly: chapter Terminating resistances
- Update the Firmware of the DS-GATE and of the modules: chapter Firmware update
- Update the DS-NET plugin chapter Add-on update.

# 5. DS NET Modules

# 5.1. DS NET system: general description

The DS NET system offers the highest flexibility for inputs like voltage, current, temperature, strain, vibration, pressure and more. Each DS NET system can use up to 16 modules, and is connected via Ethernet TCP/IP to the host computer.

The modules in the DS NET series have been developed for industrial measurement and testing technology, in particular for multi-channel measurements of electrical, mechanical and thermal signals on engine and component test-rigs as well as for monitoring processes and long-term supervision.

The individual modules can be combined to form one system that exactly fits your needs. Every DS NET device needs exactly one DS GATE which is the heart of the system.

On all modules the power supply, the bus interface and the inputs and outputs are electrically isolated from one another. The DS NET system hardware comes in two different lines: the portable line and the rack line

#### 5.1.1. DS NET portable line

The portable line of the DS NET system has a robust housing that can accommodate one DS GATE and up to 16 measurement modules.



#### 5.1.2. DS NET rack Line



# 5.2. DS NET Modules: general information

A typical DS NET system consists of exactly one DS GATE module and up to 16 measurement modules (see 4.2.2. Measurement Modules).

There are also some special modules that can be used to expand the system.

#### 5.2.1. Special modules

These modules are not controlled by the DS GATE (in contrast to the measurement modules).

Name	Short description	Detailed information / page
DS GATE	controller unit of all measurement modules (power supply, communication,)	4.3. DS GATE /
DS SUPPLY	provides galvanically isolated DC sensor supply voltages	4.16. DS NET SUPPLY /
DS NET WLAN	provides WLAN access to the DS GATE	4.17. DS NET WiFi /
DS NET CPU	a full-featured, fanless mini PC (including SSD harddrive, LAN, WLAN,), that can run DEWESoft®	1.2.2. DS-NET-CPU users manual /
DS-NET-CAN2	provides 2 isolated CAN channels (for DS-NET CPU)	1.2.2. DS-NET-CPU users manual /

Table 8: DS NET: special modules

#### 5.2.2. Measurement Modules

The following table shows an overview of all available measurement modules for the DS-NET system.

Module type	ACC 2	CFB 2	BR 8	BR4	BR4 -D	V8	V8- B	V8-2 00	V4	V4- B	V4- HV	TH4	TH8	TH8- C	DIO 8	AO 4
PCB type	A101	A10 6	0 A11 6 A107		Al	A108		A12	A123		A124	A104		D10 1	A10 9	
Max. Sample Rate[Hz]	10k4	10k	10k	10	k4	10k		10k	10k		10k	10k	1005		10k	10k
Isolation [V] <sup>6</sup>	500 <sup>7</sup>	500 7	500 7	50	007	50	007	500 <sup>7</sup>	500 <sup>7</sup> <b>1.2k<sup>8</sup></b>		1.2k <sup>8</sup>	1.2k <sup>8</sup>	500 <sup>7</sup>		500 9	50 0 <sup>7</sup>
Page	99	106	111	11	5	12	23	128	13	0	132	138	13	64	141	146
			1			Analo	ogue I	nput 1	<b>Types</b>							
Voltage	2			4	4	8	8	8	4	4	4	4	8	8		
max. Range	±60 V			±10V	±10V	±10V	±10V	±200 V	±10V	±10 V	±1kV	±80 mV	±80 mV	±80 mV		
Current Range	2			4	4	8 <sup>10</sup>	8 <sup>11</sup>		4 <sup>11</sup>	4 <sup>11</sup>						
Desistance	2			4	4											
Poten <sup>12</sup> tiometer	2			4	4											
Pt100, Pt1000	2			4	4											
Thermocou ple	2 <sup>13</sup>			4 <sup>12</sup>	4							4	8 <sup>12</sup>	8		

<sup>4</sup> only 8Hz for thermocouples

<sup>5</sup> only 8Hz with active mains rejection

<sup>7</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> isolation voltage: channel/channel, to power supply and to interface (unless otherwise noted on the module specifications)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> 1.2kVDC permanent

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> isolation voltage between group/group (connector/connector): 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 10}$  V8-SHUNT adapters are available as option

 $<sup>^{\</sup>scriptscriptstyle 11}$  with external shunt (no adapter available)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> external CJC adapters are available as option (see TH8-CJC, BR4-CJC, ACC2-CJC)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> differential temperature measurement only (no CJC adapter available)



Full, ½, ¼ bridges	2 <sup>14</sup>	2 <sup>15</sup>	8	4 <sup>16</sup>	4 <sup>17</sup>										
Inductive full,		2													
1/2 bridges															
LVDT		2													
IEPE/ICP	2														
Digital Input Types															
Frequency														4	2
Pulse Width														4	2
Counter														18	<b>1</b> 9
Time														4	2
Status	2	4				2								8	4
					A	Analog	gue O	utput	Signa	d.					
Voltage (±10V)		2													4
Current (420mA)															4
						Digit	al Out	tput Si	gnal						
Frequency														8	4
Pulse Width														8	4
Status	2	4				2								8	4
Connectors															
				sta	ndard	conn	ectors	s, opt	ional	conn	ectors	5			
Screw															-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> bridge completion adapters ACC2-120/ACC2-350 are available as option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> bridge completion adapters CFB2-120/CFB2-350 are available as option

 $<sup>^{16}</sup>$   $\frac{1}{4}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$ : bridge completion adapters BR4-120/BR4-350 are available as option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> ¼ and ½: bridge completion adapters BR4-D-120/BR4-D-350 are available as option

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> only 2 quadrature four-wire counters can be used, or 4 standard, up/down or quadrature two-wire counters

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> only 1 quadrature four-wire counter can be used, or 2 standard, up/down or quadrature two-wire counters

BNC	□ <sup>20</sup>				□ <sup>21</sup>		•			•	•					
DSUB 9																
Thermocou ple														-		
Spring Terminal												•				
		_	-	_	-	N	liscell	aneou	S					-		
Sensor supply [V]					<=12											
Approx. Weight [g]	400	400	80 0	400	450	400	500	400	400	50 0	600	400	400	500	400	40 0
Approx. Power Consumpti on [W]	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Table 9: DS NET Modules

HINT : You numbers in the signal groups of Table 9 above is the maximum
number of channels that you can use for the signal type corresponding to this row (and to this module = column of the table).

You can use all the channels of the different signal groups (analogue/digital input/output) at the same time.

For example, the DS-AO4 module could have 4 digital input channels (e.g. all of type Status), 4 output channels (e.g. 2 Voltage, 2 Current), and 4 digital output channels (e.g. 4 Status) at the same time – this means DEWESoft® would show 12 channels for the module. Inside of each signal group you can of course only use the number of channels specified for each input type: e.g. for a DS-AO4 you cannot use 2 Pulse Width and 2 Time signals at the same time.

But you can mix signals (to some extent – please refer to the module's chapter for details): e.g. for DS-AO4 you can have 1 Pulse-Width and 1 Time signal at the same time.

<sup>20</sup> possible with optional adapter: ACC2-BNC (only for IEPE measurement)

<sup>21</sup>possible for BR4-D module with optional DSUB-BNC adapter (only for voltage measurement)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> PCB, module housing, backplane (incl. socket): see also: chapter Weight & Power Consumption

# 5.2.3. Optional connector adapters











#### 5.2.4. Terminal connections

The minimum and maximum cable sizes that can be connected to the standard screw connectors are:

cable	minimum	maximum
plain cable	0.14 mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
cable with wire-end sleeves without plastic sleeves	0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 mm²
cable with wire-end sleeves with plastic sleeves	0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Table 10: Cable sizes for terminal connection

#### 5.2.4.1. Back side connector

The inter-socket connector (the green 9 pole Phoenix connector in Illustration 168) has the following pin assignments:

	Pin No.	Name	Notes
	1	Sync 1	only used for CFB-2
	2	Sync 2	only used for CFB-2
	3	RS-485 B2	B-line of UART 2
	4	RS-485 A2	A-line of UART 2
	5	RS-485 B1	B-line of UART 1
	6	RS-485 A1	A-line of UART 1
	7	Supply 0V	
References Will Reper	8	Supply +V	
Illustration 168: Socket PCB	9	Ground	internally connected to Supply OV

#### 5.2.5. LED flash codes (for measurement modules)

Each measurement module has 3 LEDs (A, B, C). LED A is blue, LEDs B and C are red (see Illustration 169). Note, that the DS GATE module does not have LED C.

See also: chapter LED flash codes (DS-GATE.

When the system has started up and everything is okay the blue LEDs (A) of the DS GATE and all modules should be on (and not flashing). Any other status indicates some kind of warning or error.

If any red LED (B or C) of analogue modules are on, this means that the module has detected a range error (see Module Range/Range Error). This function may be used to detect a broken sensor connection of thermocouple modules.

In the following paragraphs we will use these symbols to indicate the status of a LED:

Symbol	Description			
	LED is ON for a long period of time			
•	LED is ON for a short period of time			
	LED is OFF for a short period of time			





 LED is OFF for a long period of time	
Table 11: LED flash codes legend	

#### 5.2.5.1. SOS

SOS flashing sequence:



This means that the socket- and module configuration do not match.

This could be solved by:

- enter the configuration mode of the DS NET plugin and check if there are configuration issues (see Auto resolve) then leave the configuration mode (go back to measure mode) so that the new configuration is written to the module
- downloading the new configuration via test.commander
- correct the settings for hot-swapping: see also chapter Troubleshooting

5.2.5.2. Application download mode This indicates that the module is running the operating system software. This is usually only an intermediate state while downloading a new application. After the download has finished, the application will be started.	A:
5.2.5.3. OS download mode When an OS (or <i>FPGA</i> ) download is in progress the module changes into this configuration mode. After the download succeeded a restart is required to get into the measurement mode again.	A:
5.2.5.4. DSP communication lost When the communication to the DSP has been lost.	A: B: C: DSP communication lost

. . . . .

FPGA communication lost

5.2.5.5. FPGA communication lostA:When the communication to the FPGA has been lost.B:One possible cause is that the Baud rates of the DS-GATE<br/>and the module do not match.C:

## 5.2.6. Sensor information

5.2.6.1. Connecting sensors with sensing leads

Resistive sensors require an excitation voltage to be able to provide their output signal. For sensor excitation a current is passed through the connecting lead, which however causes a loss of voltage due to the resistance of the connecting lead. Consequently, the sensor is then not supplied with the voltage set on the amplifier module, but rather with a slightly lower voltage. This leads in turn to a lower output signal and, depending on the cable resistance, losses in the single figure percentage range can occur even with just a few meters.

Therefore, high quality amplifier modules for the excitation of resistive sensors use so-called sensing leads which can measure the loss of voltage, since only a very small current flows in them. This is because the inputs for the sensing leads have very high input resistances, i.e. usually over 10 M $\Omega$  compared to a sensor resistance of a few 100  $\Omega$ .

The amplifier module can therefore acquire the voltage arriving at the sensor error-free and increase its excitation voltage to compensate for the losses in the connecting cable. This is particularly the case when the temperature of the connecting cable changes. In this case the cable resistance changes and the sensor output signal would therefore also change if no sensing leads were used.

We therefore recommend the use of sensing leads. This is mainly necessary when several meters of cable are used, low measurement deviations are to be obtained or when the temperature of the cable may vary.

#### 5.2.6.2. Current measurement with an external shunt

Current measurements are carried out by measuring the voltage drop across a resistance of known size (shunt resistance). In some modules this is a resistor of 50  $\Omega$ , with which you can measure currents up to 25 mA (the maximum shunt power dissipation is limited to 0.25 W). Other modules may require an external shunt connector (e.g. V8).

For higher currents an external shunt is always required which is looped into the line to be measured. The permissible power dissipation of the external shunt has to be suitable for the current to be measured and the voltages dropped across the resistor must not exceed the permissible input voltage on the analogue input. In this case configure the analogue input as a voltage input and setup the scaling, so that you divide the measured voltage by Rext



# IMPORTANT : The error in the current measurement using an external shunt depends on the accuracy of the resistor used.

DS-NET V20-1

#### 5.2.6.3. Measuring with thermocouples

Thermocouples consist of two *thermoelectric wires* which are formed from different materials, e.g. platinum and platinum/rhodium, and are joined together at one end, usually by welding. If this contact point and the other ends of the thermoelectric cables have different temperatures, a *thermoelectric voltage* is produced at the contact point. This voltage is essentially proportional to the temperature difference between the contact point and the ends of the cables.

Since thermocouples only measure a temperature difference (difference between the temperature at the contact point and the measured temperature at the terminal strip on the module), the terminal temperature must be known or the transition from the thermocouple cable or compensating cable to the copper cable must occur at a known temperature level. The first case is known as internal cold junction compensation (TCint junction compensation, TCext) and the second case as an external cold.

Some measurement modules have an integrated CJC (e.g. TH8-C, TH4), and for others you need an external connector adapter which has an integrated CJC: e.g. BR4-CJC is required for the BR4 module.

To acquire the temperature with internal cold junction compensation an additional temperature probe is used which measures the reference temperature. In this way, the temperature at the *transition point* is determined and the voltage produced by the thermocouple is corrected depending on the type of thermocouple.

To measure the temperature using external cold point compensation, a second thermocouple of the same type is needed which is connected in series with the first one. The polarity is chosen such that the thermoelectric voltages subtract (see Illustration 245: TH8 differential thermocouple measurement). The second thermocouple is located at a fixed reference temperature (usually 0 °C). Then, the module calculates the temperature at the measuring point based on the linearisation curve. However, the module requires the information of which reference temperature (cold junction temperature) is being used.

#### 5.2.7. Power supply requirements

For the power supply an unregulated DC voltage between 10 and 30 Volts is required, which is connected to the LEMO B1 connector on the DS GATE. Each module requires a power of approx. 2 W (for details see chapter Weight & Power Consumption) in addition to the power supplied for the connected transducers. The power required is almost constant over the complete voltage range.

ß

IMPORTANT : When the modules are switched on, there is an increased current demand until the modules are operating in a stable manner: In the start-up phase up to 700 mA (10 ms) per module is needed depending on the supply voltage. After that, you should expect approx. 500 mA per module with a 10 V supply voltage (approx. 170 mA with a 30 V supply voltage). You should therefore use power supplies which can deliver the required peak power when the voltage is switched on. The modules have an internal self-healing (reversible) fuse for protection against overvoltages, over-currents and incorrect polarity.





# 5.3. DS GATE

The leftmost module (relative to the measurement modules) in a DS NET device is always a DS GATE module. It is also the most important, because it is responsible for the power supply, data handling, configuration and communication.

During measurement it will collect all the data from the other connected modules and host systems (e.g. DEWESoft®) can easily acquire the measurement data. The host system can be connected via Ethernet to the DS GATE module (note that there are also other interfaces available.

Depending on the operating mode of the modules, transmission rates of 1 kHz with up to 128 variables (transferred values with four-byte resolution, real variables) are possible over Ethernet.

DS GATE external connections:

- NET: to connect the DS GATE via Ethernet to your LAN or directly to your PC
- SYNC: see chapter Sync mode
- MEM: this connector can be used for slow data logging on a USB stick (see chapter Data Logger)
- USB: the USB connector is not supported at the moment
- GND: connection for a ground cable (banana plug)
- RS 232: for RS232 communication: see chapter RS232 connector below
- 10-30 V DC: to connect the power supply: see chapter Power connector below



#### WARNING | It is mandatory to connect a ground cable to the GND connector of the DS GATE when you are working with high voltages: e.g. when you are working with the V8-200 module (see 4.9. DS NET V8-200).

#### **5.3.1. DS-GATE connectors**





#### 5.3.1.2. RS232 connector

You can use a 3.5mm stereo jack plug to connect the DS-GATE via RS232 to a PC; e.g. for Modbus/ASCII communication, for time synchronisation (chapter NMEA-0183), for GPS position data (see GPS) or to reset the IP address.



#### 5.3.2. LED flash codes (DS-GATE)

The DS-GATE module has 2 LEDs (A, B). LED A is blue, LEDs B is red (see Illustration 170 above).

See also: chapter LED flash codes (for measurement modules)

During start-up the LEDs A and B will be flashing. After some seconds, when the start-up phase has finished, only the blue LED A should be lit. Any other status may indicate some additional information, warning or error.

In the following paragraphs we will use these symbols to indicate the status of a LED:

Symbol	Description
	LED is ON for a long period of time
	LED is ON for a short period of time
_	LED is OFF for a short period of time
	LED is OFF for a long period of time

#### Table 12: LED flash codes legend



5.3.2.2. USB access When the blue LED A is blinking fast, it means that the DS-GATE is reading from/writing to a connected USB device (see also chapter Data Logger).	A: B: USB active
5.3.2.3. Warning/Error indication When the red LED B is flashing, a warning/error condition has occurred. Use the Gate status info feature (see chapter DS GATE pop-up menu) to get detailed information.	B:
5.3.2.4. Fatal Error When LED B is constantly on, the DS-GATE has a fatal error. Try to restart the DS-NET system (power off, wait for 10seconds and power on again). If the problem persists, you must ship the DS-GATE to Dewesoft for repair.	B:

#### 5.3.3. Reading data

For host applications there are 2 different ways how to read data from the DS-GATE module:

- block transfer (high speed data): only one host application (e.g. to the DEWESoft® DS-NET-plugin, to the Gantner LabVIEWTMdriver, etc.) can read the high speed data at the same time
- online values (request/response): up to 10 host applications (e.g. DEWESoft® Modbus plugin) can read the online values at the same time

For example, you could have one instance of DEWESoft® running (the plugin uses the high speed block transfer) and at the same time access the online values from 3 different Modbus host applications (via TCP/IP).

#### 5.3.3.1. Block transfer

In this case, blocks of data will be read from the DS-GATE and transferred to the host application. Since a complete block of data is read, the data transfer is quite fast: up to about 160 kS/s are possible.

Following facts apply:

- only one host application can read the high speed data at the same time
- access is only possible via TCP/IP (not RS232)
- the DS-NET plugin only uses block transfer

#### 5.3.3.2. Online values

In this case, the host application (e.g. a Modbus client) requests the current online values and the DS-GATE will return the current values.



Following facts apply:

- the online values can be read at the same time by several host applications
- access via ASCII protocol or Modbus is possible (either via Ethernet or via the RS232 connector of the DSGATE)

Note: the Modbus (and ASCII) protocols are request based. that means, the host application must poll for the data and will then get back the current data (an inherently asynchronous process). This process is of course much slower than the high-speed block transfer: (e.g. 100Hz is already a relatively high sample rate for reading online values on a decent laptop with a low-channel-count DS-NET system).

#### 5.3.4. DS GATE: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

HOST INTERFACE ETHERNET		
Protocols TCP/IP, UDP, PING, ASCII, Modbus TCP/IP		
Services DHCP, FTP-Server, FTP-Client, e-Mail-Send-Client (SMTP)		
Baud rate	10/100Mbps	
Data rate max. 800 kByte/s		
Number of simultaneous clients	10	
	HOST INTERFACE USB	
Version	USB 2.0	
Data rate typical 100 kByte/s		
Devices	Data storage, formatted with FAT or FAT32 (recommended)	
INTERNAL SLAVE INTERFACES RS485 (UARTS)		
Number of interfaces	2	
Standard	RS485	
Data format	8E1	
Protocol	Local Bus	
Baud rate	configurable up to 24Mbps	
Connectable devices	max. 16 modules	
Isolation voltage 500 V <sub>DC</sub> <sup>23</sup> isolation voltage: to power supply and to interface		

<sup>23</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



OPE	RATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT
Standardised interface	Ethernet (FTP/Berkeley-Socket)
SYNCHRONISAT	ION OF A MULTI TEST CONTROLLER SYSTEM
Interface	RS485 standard
Mode	Master Slave principle, IRIG standard DCF77, AFNOR, etc. GPS NMEA over RS232 SNTP over Ethernet
	POWER SUPPLY
SUPPLY Power supply voltage	10 up to 30 $V_{\scriptscriptstyle DC}$ , overvoltage and overload protection
Power consumption	approximately 3W
	ENVIRONMENTAL
Operating temperature	-20°C up to +60°C
Storage temperature	-40°C up to +85°C
Relative humidity	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing
Vibration	MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I
Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I
	MECHANICAL
Case	Aluminium
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm (for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions)
Weight	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm (for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions)

EXAMPLE 10 : External communication When the DS GATE module transfers data via Ethernet to the host system (e.g. a PC running DEWESoft®), the following number of variables can be transferred at the given sample rate: 128 variables @ 1 kHz (block transfer – see chapter Block transfer) 16 variables @ 10 kHz (block transfer – see chapter Block transfer) 64 variables @ 300 Hz (online chapter Online values) EXAMPLE 11 : Internal Communication When the DS GATE module communicates to its connected DS NET modules, the following number of variables can be transferred (when the UART's data rate is 24MBaud): 200 variables @ 1kHz, 20 variables @ 10kHz, 2 variables @ 100kHz

# 5.4. DS NET ACC2

The DS NET ACC2 module has two electrically isolated analogue inputs and two digital inputs or outputs.

The pin assignment of the two connector strips is identical and the connection terminals have numbers for identifying the connections.



Illustration 173: ACC2

#### 5.4.1. ACC2: Voltage

You can measure voltages of up to 60 V.



#### IMPORTANT : Voltages which exceed the permissible limits produce incorrect measurement data, because the inputs are protected against over voltages and limit the input voltage.

Note, that the pinning is dependent on the voltage range that you define for the channel. To change the voltage range, go to the channel configuration setup of the module (see Channel configuration setup).

When you enter a voltage range between -10 to	When you enter a voltage range between -60 to
+10V (see 1 in Illustration 174 below) you must use	+60V (see 1 in Illustration 175 below) you must use
pins 3 (see 2 in Illustration 174 below) and 7 (GND).	pins 1 (see 2 in Illustration 175 below) and 7 (GND).





#### 5.4.2. ACC2: Current

A shunt resistance of 50  $\Omega$  is integrated for current measurement. This facilitates the measurement of currents

up to 25 mA. For higher currents use a voltage measurement with an external shunt (see chapter Current measurement with an external shunto).



Illustration 178: ACC2 Current



IMPORTANT : The internal shunt will only be active when the DS-NET system is powered up and initialized. When the system is powered off (and during start-up, reboot, etc.) the internal shunt will not be connected and thus the circuit will not be closed.

#### 5.4.3. ACC2: Potentiometer

Potentiometers with resistances between 1 k $\Omega$  and 10 k $\Omega$  are connected in a three-wire configuration.



Illustration 179: ACC2 Potentiometer

#### 5.4.4. ACC2: Resistance, Pt100, Pt1000

You can connect resistances and Pt100/1000 probes in two-wire or four-wire circuits. You specify the selected type of circuit during the module configuration.



Illustration 180: ACC2 res. 2 wire



Illustration 181: ACC2 res. 4 wire

#### 5.4.5. ACC2: Thermocouple

You can connect the following types of thermocouple: B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S, T and U.

See also chapter Measuring with thermocouples.



#### 5.4.6 ACC2: Full and half-bridge transducers

With (resistive) full bridges (strain-gauge full bridges) all connections are occupied. If the sensor has no sensing leads, you specify this during the module configuration; With half bridges the side drawn in dashes and connection 5 are omitted.

see also chapter Connecting sensors with sensing leads

The bridge excitation voltage is between 2.5 and 3 V (the actual value is not important since the module will measure the excitation voltage and correct the measured values).



Illustration 184: ACC2: Full- and Half-Bridge 4 wire



Illustration 185: ACC2: Full- and Half-Bridge 6 wire

#### 5.4.7. ACC2: Strain gauge quarter bridge

For the connection of strain gauge quarter bridges you need the same setup as for the Full 4 Wire bridge plus a special connection plug which contains the completion resistances. The plug can be obtained under the designation ACC2-120 with 120  $\Omega$  and ACC2-350 with 350  $\Omega$ .

see also chapter Connecting sensors with sensing leads

The bridge excitation voltage is between 2.5 and 3 V (the actual value is not important since the module will measure the excitation voltage and correct the measured values).



Illustration 186: ACC2 strain gauge quarter bridge

The pin-numbers in the illustration refer to the pins of the bridge completion connector (see ACC2-120/ACC2-350) that the sensor is connected to (not the pins of the DS-NET module).

#### 5.4.8. ACC2: IEPE sensor

The sensor is supplied with 4 mA of current from the module (current supply).



Illustration 187: ACC2 IEPE sensor

An optional screw-to-BNC adapter is available under the designation ACC2-BNC.

#### 5.4.9. ACC2: Digital input and output

On each connecting plug two contacts are available in each case for an input and an output.



Illustration 188: ACC2 digital input and output

Note: For the input you can connect the ground of your voltage to the GND connector of the DS-GATE module (see 5.3 DS GATE).

#### 5.4.10. ACC2: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

		ANALOG INPUTS			
Number of		2			
channels					
Accuracy		0.01 % typical			
		0.02 % in controlled environment <sup>24</sup>			
	0.05 % in industrial area <sup>25</sup>				
Linearity error		0.01 % of the final value typical			
Repeatability		0.003 % typical (within 24 h)			
Isolation voltage	5	$500 V_{pc}^{26}$ channel to channel to power supply to interface			
Sensor		TEDS class 1 and class 2 according to IEEE 1541.4			
identification	5				
		VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT			
	Range	max. Deviation	Resolution		
	±60 V	±12 mV	7.2 μV		
	±10 V	±2 mV	1.2 µV		
	±Ί∨	±0.2 mV	120 nV		
	±100 mV	±20 μV	12 nV		
Input resistance		>10 MΩ (@ range ±10 V = 1 MΩ; ±60 V = 3 MΩ)			
Noise voltage		50 µVpp			
Long term drift		<1 µV/24 h			
Common mode		100 VDC permanent (input isolation)	range ±10 V		
voltage					

<sup>24</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>25</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>26</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent

Max. over-voltage		30 V D	C permanent		
Temperature	<1 µV/10 K		<0.05 %/10 K		
Signal-noise-rati	> 90 dB @ 1		> 120 dB @ 1 Hz		
0	KIIZ	CUPPENT	MEASUDEMENT		
(internal shunt 50 Ω)	Range	CORRENT	max. Deviation		Resolution
	025 mA		±5 μΑ		3.0 nA
Long term drift			<0.1 µA/24 h		
Common mode voltage		100 VD	C permanent (input iso	plation)	
Temperature			/-		
influence	<0.1 µA / 10 K		< 0.03 % / 1	0 K	
		RESISTANCE / F	TD MEASUREMENT		
	Range		max. Deviation		Resolution
Resistance, 2-wire	100 kΩ		±100 Ω		12 mΩ
Resistance, 2- and 4-wire	4 kΩ		±1 Ω		0.5 mΩ
Resistance, 2- and 4-wire	400 Ω		±0.1 Ω		48 μΩ
Pt100, 2- and 4-wire	-200 up to +850°C		±0.25°C		0.2 m°C
Pt1000, 2- and 4-wire	-200 up to +850°C		±1°C		0.2 m°C
Linearity error		<0.05%	of final value at range	100 kΩ	
, j		BRIDGE M	EASUREMENT		
Accuracy class			0.05		
Bridge Type	full bridge, half	oridge, 5-/6-wire	connection, quarter b	ridge with comple	etion terminal
Sensor resistance			>100 Ω		
Supply			2.5 V – 3 V		
Measurement range	±2.5 mV/V	<u>+</u>	:50 mV/V	±500 r	nV/V
Temperature					
influence	<10 µV/	/V/10 K	<	0.05 %/10 K	
		THERMOCOUP	LE MEASUREMENT		
	Whole	range	<b>-100</b> °	Cupper limit	
Туре В	better th	ian ±5°C	bett	er than ±2.5°C	
Type E, J, K, L, T, U	better th	nan ±1°C	bett	er than ±0.5°C	
Type N	better than ±2°C		better than ±1°C		
Type R, S	better th	ian ±3°C	bett	er than ±1.5°C	
Input resistance			> 10 MΩ		
Common mode voltage		100 VE	)C permanent input iso	plation	
Temperature	ر ۱ <b>ا</b> ر	Лок		0.02%/10 K	
innuence	<1 µV				
		IEPE SENSOR	R MEASUREMENT		



	Range	max. Deviation	Resolution			
	±10 V	±10 mV	1.2 μV			
Supply	Constant current 4 mA					
Minimum input	2 Hz					
frequency						
Limit frequency		10 kHz				
Temperature						
influence	<10 µ\	<10 µV/10 K <0.05%/10 K				
		ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERSION				
Resolution		24 bit				
Sample rate		10 kHz				
		thermocouple measurement	8Hz			
Conversion		Sigma-Delta (group delay time 3	380 μs)			
method						
Antialiasing		20kHz, 5th order				
Tilter						
Digital filter		IIR, IOW pass, NIGN pass, 4th oi	der			
	T HZ UP to lokr		detion for lower frequencies			
Numbor						
			1			
	·	max. 0.5 mA				
Upper threshold		>I0 V (high)				
		<2.0 V (IoW)				
Contact		state, alarm				
Contact	open drain p-channel MOSFEI					
LOad		30 VDC / 100 mA (ohmic load)				
Deverence			ad exetation			
Power supply		for details see: chapter Power supply re	ad protection			
Power		approx 2 W/	squirements)			
consumption	approx. 2 vv					
Influence of the	<0.001 %/\/					
voltage						
		ENVIRONMENTAL				
Operating		-20°C up to +60°C				
temperature						
Storage		-40°C up to +85°C				
temperature						
Relative		5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non cond	ensing			
humidity						
Vibration		MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedul				
Shock		MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedui				
		MECHANICAL				
Case		Aluminium				
Dimensions (W		approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm				
XHXD)		Tor details see: chapter Physical Dir				
vveignt		for details see:chapterPhysical Din	nensions			



CONNECTION		
Standard	2x10 pin screw terminal	
Option	BNC is possible with optional adapter: ACC2-BNC (only for IEPE measurement)	

Table 13: ACC2 Specifications

# 5.5. DS NET CFB2

The DS NET CFB2 module has 2 electrically isolated analogue input channels, 2 analogue output channels and 4 digital inputs or outputs.

The pin assignment of the two blue 10-pin connectors is identical. On the left of these blue 10-pin connectors, you can see numbers identifying the connector (1/2) and the pin-numbers (1-10). If several connections are possible (e.g. to measure 2 voltage channels on one of the blue 10-pin connectors), you will find the associated pin-numbers comma separated in the circuit diagram.



Illustration 189: CFB2

IMPORTANT : When you use the carrier frequency principle, you should activate the synchronisation to avoid crosstalk between the channels. For the master channel you must choose *Sync. Internal* and for all other channels *Sync. External*. Also make sure that you have selected the same frequency for all channels (e.g. 600Hz, 4800Hz). Note, that the synchronisation feature is only implemented for modules with a serial number higher than 920100.

#### 5.5.1. CFB2: LVDT full bridge

With (inductive) full bridges all connections are occupied. If the sensor has no sensing leads, you specify this during the module configuration. see also chapter Connecting sensors with sensing leads.


Illustration 190: CFB2: LVDT full-bridge (4-wire)



Illustration 191: CFB2: LVDT full-bridge (6-wire)

## 5.5.2. CFB2: Full and half bridge transducer

With (resistive) full bridges (strain-gauge full bridges) all connections are occupied. If the sensor has no sensing leads, you specify this during the module configuration; With half bridges the side drawn in dashes and connection 10 are omitted.

see also 4.2.6.1. Connecting sensors with sensing leads.





Illustration 192: CFB2: Fullbridge (4-wire) and Halfbridge (3-wire)



Illustration 193: CFB2: Fullbridge (6-wire) and Halfbridge (5-wire)

# 5.5.3. CFB2: Strain gauge quarter bridge

For the connection of strain gauge quarter bridges you need the same setup as for the Half 3 Wire bridge plus a special connection plug (adapter) which contains the completion resistances. The adapter can be obtained under the designation CFB2-120 with 120  $\Omega$  and CFB2-350 with 350  $\Omega$ .

see also chapter Connecting sensors with sensing leads



Illustration 194: CFB2 strain gauge quarter bridge

The pin-numbers in the illustration refer to the pins of the bridge completion connector (CFB2-120/CFB2-350) that the sensor is connected to (not the pins of the DS-NET module).

## 5.5.4. CFB2: Analogue output

Two analogue outputs are available to supply a voltage.



Illustration 195: CFB2 Analogue output

## 5.5.5. CFB2: Digital input and output

On each connecting plug two contacts are available for input and output.



Illustration 196: CFB2 digital input and output

## 5.5.6. CFB2: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

		ANALOG INPUT	S	
Number of	2			
channels	Z			
Accuracy		0.05 % 0.1 % in controlle 0.5 % in indu	typical ed environment <sup>27</sup> ustrial area <sup>28</sup>	
Repeatability		0.003 % typica	al (within 24 h)	
Input resistance		>10	MΩ	
Isolation voltage		500 $V_{DC}^{29}$ channel to channe	l to power supply to interfa	се
		SENSOR INFORMA	TION	
	DC Mode	600 Hz Carrier Mode (AC)	4.8 kHz Carrier M	lode (AC)
Sensor type	resistive full and half bridge (5/6 wire), quarter bridge with completion terminal (3 wire)	resistive full and half bridge (5/6 wire), quarter bridge with completion terminal (3 wire)	resistive full and half br quarter bridge with comp wire) inductive full and LVDT and RVDT	idge (5/6 wire), pletion terminal (3 d half bridges, sensors
Permitted sensor cable length	<300 m <300 m <100 m			
Sensor connection	with or witho quarter b	ut sense leads for compensati half bridge pridge 3 wire in combination w	on of cable influences full l 3 or 5 wire /ith completion terminal 12	oridge 4 or 6 wire 0 Ω or 350 Ω
Sensor excitation (selectable)	DC: 5 VDC CF: 5 Veff DC: 2.5 VDC CF: 2.5		CF: 2.5 Veff	
Permitted sensor resistance	>300 Ω >300 Ω >1		>100 Ω	>100 Ω
Measuring range	±1.25 mV/V ±1.25 mV/V ±2.5 mV/V		±2.5 mV/V	
	±2.5 mV/V	±2.5 mV/V	±5 mV/V	±5 mV/V
	±25 mV/V	±25 mV/V	±50 mV/V	±50 mV/V
	±50 mV/V	±50 mV/V	±100 mV/V	±100 mV/V
	±100 mV/V	±100 mV/V	±200 mV/V	±200 mV/V
	±250 mV/V	±250 mV/V	±500 mV/V	±500 mV/V
	±500 mV/V	±500 mV/V	±1000 mV/V	±1000 mV/V

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



Tapaparatura	·				
influence on					
	<1 uV / 10 K	<1 uV / 10 K	<1 uV / 10 K	<1 uV / 10 K	
(range 2.5	<1μν/10 Κ			\$1µV/10R	
mV/V)					
Temperature					
influence on					
sensitivity	0.05 % / 10 K	0.05 % / 10 K	0.05 % / 10 K	0.05 % / 10 K	
(measuring					
value)					
	<1 uV/V / 48 h			<0.5 µV/V / 48	
Long term	<2.5 µV /	<0.5 µV/V / 48 h	<1 µV/V / 48 h	h	
drift	V/8000h	<1.25 µV / V/8000h	<2.5 µV / V/8000h	<1.25 µV /	
Lipoprity			_	V/600011	
Error		0.02	2 % f.s.		
Noise voltage at 10 Hz		< 0.3	3 μV/V		
Noise voltage		< ]	μV/V		
at 100 Hz			IVEDSION		
Resolution		24	4 bit		
Sample rate	•	10	kHz		
Conversion					
method		Sigma-Delta (grou	ip delay time 3.8 ms)		
Anti-aliasing				100 LIZ Eth and an	
filter	DC: T KHZ 5	DC: I KHz 5th order 4.8 kHz CF: I kHz 5th order 600 Hz CF: 100 Hz, 5th order			
Digital filter	IIR, low pass, high pass, band pass, 4th order, 1Hz up to 1kHz in steps 1, 2, 5				
Averaging	configurable or automated according the selected data rate				
		ANALOGUE OUTPUTS			
Number		2 voltage outputs			
Accuracy		0.0	02 %		
DAC		16 bit			
Sample rate					
Output		10			
voltage		±10	VDC		
Perm. load		>2	2kΩ		
resistance					
Temperature					
influence	<1 mV/10 K <0.05 %/10 K			X	
Noise voltage					
in the range	<]	0 mV at 1 kHz	<2 mV at 10 I	Ηz	
of					
Long term	<1 m\///8h				
drift	<u> </u>				
Numer		DIGITAL IN/OUTF			
Number		4 contigurable I/Os			
	state, tare, reset				
	max. 30 VDC				
inputcunent	max. U.5 mA				



Upper threshold	>10 V (high)	
Lower threshold	<2.0 V (low)	
Output	state, alarm, limit switch	
Contact	open drain p-channel MOSFET	
Load	30 VDC / 100 mA (ohmic load)	
	POWER SUPPLY	
Power supply	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter Power supply requirements)	
Power consumption	approx. 2.5 W	
Influence of the voltage	<0.001 %/V	
	ENVIRONMENTAL	
Operating temperature	-20°C up to +60°C	
Storage temperature	-40°C up to +85°C	
Relative humidity	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing	
Vibration	MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I	
Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I	
	MECHANICAL	
Case	Aluminium	
Dimensions	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm	
$(W \times H \times D)$	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions	
Weight	approx. 400g for standard measurement modules for details see: chapterPhysical Dimensions	
	CONNECTION	
Standard	2x10 pin screw terminal	

Table 14: CFB2 Specifications

# 5.6. DS NET BR8

The DS NET BR8 module has 8 electrically isolated analogue inputs for bridge measurement. It has 8 DSUB9 connectors and has double the width of the other measurement modules.



Illustration 197: BR8

Illustration 198 shows the pin connection of the D-SUB connectors:



Illustration 198: BR8: pinout

## 5.6.1. Full-bridge 6 wire



Illustration 199: BR8 Full-bridge 6 wire

# 5.6.2. Full-bridge 4 wire



Illustration 200: BR8 Full-bridge 4 wire



# 5.6.3. Half-bridge 5 wire



Illustration 201: BR8 Half-bridge 5 wire

# 5.6.4. Half-bridge 3 wire



Illustration 202: BR8 Half-bridge 3 wire

### 5.6.5. Quarter-bridge



Illustration 203: BR8 Quarter-bridge

# 5.6.6. BR8: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

	ANALOG INPUTS		
Number of channels		8	
Accuracy	0.02 %	% typical	
	0.05 % in control	lled environment <sup>30</sup>	
	0.1 % in inc	dustrial area <sup>31</sup>	
Repeatability	0.01 % typica	al (within 24 h)	
Input resistance	>](	Ω ΜΩ	
Isolation voltage	500 V <sub>DC</sub> <sup>32</sup> channel to channe	el to power supply to interface	
	BRIDGE MEASUREMEN	NT	
Bridge type	resistive full bridge (4/6 wire)	), resistive half bridge (3/5 wire),	
	resistive quarter bridge 120 $\Omega$ and 3	50 $\Omega$ (3 wire incl. cable compensation)	
Permitted sensor	<300 m full a	and half bridge	
cable length <100 m quarter bridge		larter bridge	
Sensor excitation	isor excitation 2 VDC and 4 VDC selectable		
Permitted sensor	full bridge >300 $\Omega$ half bridge	e >200 Ω quarter bridge>100 Ω	
resistance			
Measurement range	±1 mV/V	/, ±5 mV/V	
Temperature	<0.2 µV/V/10 K	<0.05 %/10 K	
influence			
Long term drift $< 0.2 \mu$ V/V / 24 h , $< 2 \mu$ V/V / 8000h			

<sup>30</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>31</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>32</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



Linearity Error	<0.02 % of the final value typical		
Noise voltage @ 10 Hz	<0.3 µV/V		
	<1 µV/10 K <0.02%/10 K		
	ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERSION		
Resolution	24 bit		
Sample rate	10 kHz		
Conversion method	Sigma-Delta (group delay time 600µs)		
Anti-aliasing filter	1kHz, 3rd order		
Digital filter	IIR, low pass, high pass, band pass, 4th order 1 Hz up to 1kHz in steps, 1, 2, 5		
Averaging	configurable or automated according the selected data rate		
	POWER SUPPLY		
Power supply	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection		
	(for details see: chapter Power supply requirements)		
Power consumption	approx. 2.5 W		
Influence of the	<0.001 %/V		
voltage			
	ENVIRONMENTAL		
Operating	-20°C up to +60°C		
temperature			
Storage temperature	-40°C up to +85°C		
Relative humidity	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing		
Vibration	MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I		
Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I		
	MECHANICAL		
Case	Aluminium		
Dimensions (W x H x	approx. 62 x 125 x 120 mm		
D)	for details see: chapterPhysical Dimensions		
Weight	approx. 800g		
	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions		
	CONNECTION		
Standard	8x DSUB9		

Table 15: BR8 specifications

# 5.7. DS NET BR4

The DS NET BR4 module has four electrically isolated analogue inputs.

The pin assignment of the two blue 10-pin connectors is identical. On the left of these blue 10-pin connectors, you can see numbers identifying the connector (1/2) and the pin-numbers (1-10). If several connections are possible (e.g. to measure 2 voltage channels on one of the blue 10-pin connectors), you will find the associated pin-numbers comma separated in the circuit diagram.



Illustration 204: BR4



#### 5.7.1. DS NET BR4-D

The BR4 module is optionally also available with D-SUB connectors:



Illustration 205: BR4-D (option)

With the DSUB connectors we have more pins available (compared to the standard 10-pin screw connectors) and so these modules can provide an additional sensor power supply voltage for the sensors on pins 4 and 5. The standard BR4 module with screw connectors has less pins and does not have this sensor power supply voltage.

Illustration 206 shows the pin connection of the D-SUB connectors:



Illustration 206: BR4 D: pinout HINT

HINT : The supply voltages of the D-SUB connectors (on pins 4 and 5) are not galvanically isolated from each other. Also note, that this supply voltage is always guaranteed to be <= 12VDC<sup>33</sup> The maximum current per BR4-D module is approximately 100mA.

 $<sup>^{33}</sup>$  This is depending on the supply voltage. If you need exactly 12 V, make sure that the supply voltage is >= 15 V.

The following table shows the relation between the screw connectors and the D-SUB connectors:

10-pin screw connector	D-SUB connector / pin
1/1	0/1
1/2	0/9
1/3	0/2
1/4	0/7
1/5	0/8
1/6	1/1
1/7	1/9
1/8	1/2
1/9	1/7
1/10	1/8

10-pin screw connector	D-SUB connector / pin
2/1	2/1
2/2	2/9
2/3	2/2
2/4	2/7
2/5	2/8
2/6	3/1
2/7	3/9
2/8	3/2
2/9	3/7
2/10	3/8

Table 16: BR4-D: relation of pins between screw connector and D-SUB connector

For the BR4-D module, you can also use an optional DSUB-BNC adapter.

#### 5.7.2. DS NET BR4-L

The BR4 module is optionally also available with 10 pin LEMO connectors.

With the LEMO connectors we have more pins available (compared to the standard 10-pin screw connectors) and so these modules can provide an additional sensor power supply voltage for the sensors on pins 9 and 10. The standard BR4 module with screw connectors has less pins and does not have this sensor power supply voltage.

Illustration 206 shows the pin connection of the 10 pin LEMO connectors:



Illustration 207: BR4-L pinout

# HINT : The supply voltages of the LEMO connectors (on pins 9 and 10) are not galvanically isolated from each other. This is the supply voltage that you connect to the DS NET GATE. The maximum current per BR4-L module is approximately 200mA.

#### 5.7.3. BR4: Voltage

The BR4 module can measure voltages of up to 10 V.



Illustration 208: BR4 Voltage



Illustration 209: BR4-D Voltage

# IMPORTANT : Voltages which exceed the permissible limits produce incorrect measurement data, because the inputs are protected against over voltages and limit the input voltage.

#### 5.7.4. BR4: Current

A shunt resistance of 50  $\Omega$  is integrated for current measurement. This facilitates the measurement of currents up to 25 mA. For higher currents use a voltage measurement with an external shunt (see chapter Current measurement with an external shunt).



Illustration 211: BR4-D Current



IMPORTANT : The internal shunt will only be active when the DS-NET system is powered up and initialized. When the system is powered off (and during start-up, reboot, etc.) the internal shunt will not be connected and thus the circuit will not be closed.

### 5.7.5. BR4: Potentiometer

Potentiometers with resistances between 1 k $\Omega$  and 10 k $\Omega$  are connected in a three-wire configuration.



Illustration 212: BR4 Potentiometer



Illustration 213: BR4-D Potentiometer

## 5.7.6. BR4: Resistance, Pt100, Pt1000

You can connect resistances and Pt100/1000 probes in two-, three- or four-wire circuits. You specify the selected type of circuit during the module configuration.

see also 4.2.6.1. Connecting sensors with sensing leads





Illustration 214: BR4 res. 2 wire



Illustration 215: BR4 res. 3 wire



Illustration 216: BR4 res. 4 wire





Illustration 217: BR4-D res. 2 wire



Illustration 218: BR4-D res. 3 wire



Illustration 219: BR4-D res. 4 wire

## 5.7.7. BR4: Thermocouple

You can connect the following types of thermocouple: B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S, T and U.

See also chapter Measuring with thermocouples.





#### 4.7.8. BR4: Full bridge transducer

With (resistive) full bridges (strain-gauge full bridges) four connections are occupied. If the sensor has sensing leads, connect these with the excitation terminals (1 and 5 or 6 and 10).

see also chapter Connecting sensors with sensing leads

The bridge excitation voltage is between 2.5 and 3 V (the actual value is not important since the module will measure the excitation voltage and correct the measured values).



Illustration 222: BR4 full bridge



Illustration 223: BR4-D full bridge

The shield of the cable should be connected to the housing of the module (i.e. to the screw-holes to the right of the blue 10-pin connectors, or to the screws of the D-SUB9 connector in case of a BR4-D).

## 5.7.8. BR4: Strain-gauge half and quarter-bridges

For the connection of strain-gauge half and quarter-bridges you need a special connecting plug which contains the completion resistances. For the BR-4 module, the plug can be obtained under the designation BR4-120 for 120  $\Omega$  and BR4-350 for 350  $\Omega$ .

For the BR-4-D module, the bridge completion adapters can be obtained under the designations: BR4-D-120 for 120  $\Omega$  or BR4-D-350 for 350  $\Omega$  .

see also 4.2.6.1 Connecting sensors with sensing leads

The bridge excitation voltage is between 2.5 and 3 V (the actual value is not important since the module will measure the excitation voltage and correct the measured values).

# IMPORTANT : For strain-gauge quarter bridges the connecting plug must have the same resistance values as the strain gauges used, because otherwise no measurement is possible. Strain-gauge half bridges can also be connected with other resistance values.

The pin-numbers in the illustrations below refer to the pins of the bridge completion connector (BR4-120/BR4-350 or BR4-D-120/BR4-D-350) that the sensor is connected to (not the pins of the DS-NET module).





Illustration 224: BR4 Strain gauge with half bridge completion adapter BR4-120/BR4-350



Illustration 225: BR4 Strain gauge with quarter bridge completion adapter: BR4-120/BR4-350



Illustration 226: BR4-D Strain gauge with half bridge completion adapter BR4-D-120/BR4-D-350



Illustration 227: BR4-D Strain gauge with quarter bridge completion adapterBR4-D-120/BR4-D-350

The shield of the cable should be connected to the housing of the module (i.e. to the screw-holes to the right of the blue 10-pin connectors, or to the screws of the D-SUB9 connector in case of a BR4-D).

### 5.7.9. BR4: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

		ANALOG INPUTS			
Number of	4				
channels					
Accuracy		0.01 % typical			
		0.02 % in controlled environment <sup>34</sup>			
		0.05 % in industrial area <sup>35</sup>			
Linearity error		0.01 % of the final value typical			
Repeatability		0.003 % typical (within 24 h)			
Isolation	500 V <sub>D</sub>	$_{ m c}^{ m 36}$ channel to channel to power supply to interfa	ce		
voltage					
		VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT			
	Range	max. Deviation	Resolution		
	±10 V	±2 mV	1.2 µV		
	±1 V ±0.2 mV		120 nV		
	±100 mV ±20 μV 12 nV				
Input resistance	>10 MΩ (@ range ±10 V = 1 MΩ)				
Noise voltage	<50 µVpp range ±10 V				
Long term drift	<1 µV/24 h				
Common mode	100 VDC permanent (input isolation)				
voltage					
Temperature	<1 µV/10 K	<0,05 %/10 K			
influence					
Signal-noise-rat	>90 dB @ 1 kHz	>120 dB @ 1 Hz			
io					

<sup>34</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>35</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>36</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



	C C	URRENT MEASUREMENT			
(internal shunt 50 Ω)	Range	max. Deviat	ion	Resolution	
	025 mA	±5 μΑ		3.0 nA	
Long term drift		<0.1 µA/24 h			
Common mode	100 VDC permanent (input isolation)				
voltage					
Temperature					
influence	<0.1 µA / 10 K	<0	.03 % / 10 K		
	RESIS	TANCE / RTD MEASUREME	NT		
	Range	max. Deviat	ion	Resolution	
Resistance, 2-wire	100 kΩ	±100 Ω		12 mΩ	
Resistance, 2- and 4-wire	4 kΩ	±lΩ		0.5 mΩ	
Resistance, 2- and 4-wire	400 Ω	±0.1 Ω		48 μΩ	
Pt100, 2- and 4-wire	-200 up to +850°C	±0.25°C		0.2 m°C	
Pt1000, 2- and 4-wire	-200 up to +850°C	±1°C		0.2 m°C	
Linearity error		<0.05% of final value at ra	nge 100 kΩ		
<u> </u>		BRIDGE MEASUREMENT	5		
Accuracy class		0.05			
Bridge Type	full bridge, 4-wire o	connection, half and quarter	bridge with comple	tion terminal	
Sensor	>100 Ω				
resistance					
Supply		2.5 V – 3 V			
Sensor power	only available for BR-4-D: <= 12V				
supply voltage					
Measurement		±2.5 mV/V, ±50 mV/V, ±5	500 mV/V		
range					
Temperature influence	<10 µV/\	//10 K	<0.05 %/10 k	< colored and set of the set of t	
Long term drift		<0.1 µV/V/24 h			
	THE	RMOCOUPLE MEASUREMEN	IT		
	WHOLE I	RANGE	-100°CUPPER I	LIMIT	
Туре В	better tha	an ±5°C	better than ±2.	5°C	
Type E, J, K, L, T, U	better the	an ±1°C	better than ±0.	5°C	
Type N	better tha	an ±2°C	better than ±1	°C	
Type R, S	better tha	an ±3°C	better than ±1.	5°C	
Input resistance		> 10 MΩ			
Common mode voltage		100 VDC permanent (inpu	ut isolation)		
Temperature					
influence	<1 µV/10 K	<(	0.02%/10 K		
	AN	ALOG/DIGITAL CONVERSIO	N		
Resolution		24 bit			
Sample rate	10 kHz				
	thermocouple measurement 8Hz				



Conversion method	Sigma-Delta
Anti-aliasing filter	20kHz, 5th order
Digital filter	IIR, low pass, high pass, 4th order
	1 Hz up to 10kHz in steps, 1, 2, 5, automated sample reduction for lower frequencies
	POWER SUPPLY
Power supply	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection
	(for details see: chapter Power supply requirements)
Power	approx. 2.5 W
consumption	
Influence of the	<0.001 %/V
voltage	
	ENVIRONMENTAL
Operating	-20°C up to +60°C
temperature	
Storage	-40°C up to +85°C
temperature	
Relative	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing
humidity	
Vibration	MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I
Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I
	MECHANICAL
Case	Aluminium
Dimensions (W	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm
x H x D)	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions
Weight	approx. 400g/ 450g for BR4-D
_	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions
	CONNECTION
Standard	2x10 pin screw terminal
Option	4x DSUB 9 pin connectors (module type BR4-D)
-	BNC (only for voltage measurement) with optional adapter DSUB-BNC (see
	DSUB-BNC)

Table 17: BR4 specifications

# 5.8. DS NET V8

The DS NET V8 module has eight electrically isolated analogue inputs and two digital inputs and outputs.

The pin assignment of the two blue 10-pin connectors is identical. On the left of these blue 10-pin connectors, you can see numbers identifying the connector (1/2) and the pin-numbers (1-10). If several connections are possible (e.g. to measure 2 voltage channels on one of the blue 10-pin connectors), you will find the associated pin-numbers comma separated in the circuit diagram.



Illustration 228: V8

# 5.8.1. DS NET V8-B

The V8 module is optionally available with BNC connectors:



Illustration 229: V8-B (option)

#### 5.8.2. V8: Voltage

You can measure voltages of up to 10 V.



IMPORTANT : Voltages which exceed the permissible limits produce incorrect measurement data, because the inputs are protected against over voltages and limit the input voltage.



Illustration 230: V8 Voltage 5.8.3 V8: Current

For current measurement you need the connection plug V8-SHUNT containing the 100  $\Omega$  shunt resistances. This facilitates the measurement of currents of up to 25 mA. For the V8-B module, no shunt adapter is available (see also chapterCurrent measurement with an external shunt).

When you use the SHUNT adapter, make sure to select Measurement Current in the channel configuration setup of the module (see Channel configuration setup), so that the module will

automatically calculate the correct scaling. Also note, that the default Min value is 4 mA, so that you can easily detect if the sensor connection breaks (see also: Module Range/Range Error): in that case the current would drop to 0mA, and since this is lower than the allowed minimum the corresponding error LED of the module will become active.



Illustration 231: V8 Current

The pin-numbers in the illustration refer to the pins of the SHUNT adapter (see V8-SHUNT) that the sensor is connected to (not the pins of the DS-NET module).

0_2 DS NET V	8 (A108) - Variable O		X
Amplifier		Consector pravi	
Variable name:	V8 Current		DEFAULTY
Measurement	Current	~	1 📰
Туре	Current	~	-03-
		C	
Module scaling	A	<u>י</u> ו	ί 🛛 🖀
Units A	Factor 1		
Module range [0,0	Offset 0		—@+ IIII
Min value 0,004	Max value 0,02		<b></b>
		Filter	
		Average	Number of samples:
		Lowpass Highpass	Frequency (-3dB): 10,0
<< >>			Ok Cancel

Illustration 232: V8 Channel Setup For Current Measurement

### 5.8.3 V8: Digital input and output

On each connecting plug two contacts are available in each case for an input and an output.



Illustration 233: V8 digital input and output

HINT : The digital input and output channels are not available for the V8-B  $r_{\rm c}$  module.

+V will be the input voltage that you connect to the DS-GATE power supply (see Illustration 170).

OV is the GND connector of the DS-GATE module (see Illustration 170) or the module housing.

#### 5.8.4. V8: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

	ANALOG I	NPUTS			
Number of channels		8			
Accuracy		0.02 % typical			
	0.05 % in	controlled environment <sup>37</sup>			
	0.1 %	6 in industrial area <sup>38</sup>			
Linearity error	0.01 % c	of the final value typical			
Repeatability	0.003	% typical (within 24 h)			
Isolation voltage	500 $V_{DC}^{39}$ channel to	500 $V_{DC}^{39}$ channel to channel to power supply to interface			
	VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT				
	Range	max. Deviation	Resolution		
	±10 V ±2 mV 40 μV				
Input resistance		>10 MΩ			
Long term drift		<1 µV/24 h			
Common mode voltage	100 VDC p	100 VDC permanent (input isolation)			

<sup>37</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>38</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>39</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



Max. Overvoltage	50 VDC permanent		
Temperature influence	<50 µV/10 K	<0.05 %/10 K	
Signal-noise-ratio	> 100 dB @ 100 Hz	> 120 dB @ 1 Hz	
	ANALOG/DIGITAL CON	IVERSION	
Resolution		24 bit	
Sample rate	10 kHz at 8	active channels	
Conversion method	Sig	ma-Delta	
Antialiasing Filter	Low pass 2kHz 5th order per channel (-3 dB at 2 kHz)		
Digital filter	IIR, low pass, l	nigh pass, 4th order	
	1 Hz up to 10kHz in steps, 1, 2, 5, automa	ated sample reduction for lower frequencies	
	DIGITAL IN/OUTPUTS (not	: for V8-BNC)	
Number	4 (1 digital input and 1 d	digital output per connector)	
Input	state	, tare, reset	
Input voltage	ma	x. 30 VDC	
Input current	ma	x. 0.5 mA	
Upper threshold	>10	V (high)	
Lower threshold	<2	2 V (low)	
Output	sta	te, alarm	
Contact	open drain p	-channel MOSFET	
Load		mA (ohmic load)	
	POWER SUPPI	_Y	
Power supply	10 up to 30 VDC, overvo	Itage and overload protection	
	(for details see: chapter	Power supply requirements)	
Power	(for details see: chapter ap	power supply requirements) prox. 2 W	
Power consumption	(for details see: chapter ap	power supply requirements)	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage	(for details see: chapter ap	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage	(for details see: chapter ap) <0	2000 Supply requirements) 2001 %/V AL	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating	<pre>(for details see: chapter ap) &lt;0 ENVIRONMENT -20°C</pre>	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature	<pre>(for details see: chapter ap) &lt;0 ENVIRONMENT -20°C</pre>	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage	<pre>(for details see: chapter ap) &lt;0 ENVIRONMENT -20°C -40°C</pre>	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature	<pre>(for details see: chapter ap) &lt;0 ENVIRONMENT -20°C -40°C</pre>	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity	(for details see: chapter         ap         <0	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration	error details see: chapter app contractions environment -20°C -40°C 5 % up to 95 % at MIL-STD 810	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing = 514.5, procedure I	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock	Environment           -20°C           -40°C           5 % up to 95 % at           MIL-STD 810	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing = 514.5, procedure I = 516.5, procedure I	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock	Environment           -20°C           -20°C           -40°C           5 % up to 95 % at           MIL-STD 810           MIL-STD 810           MECHANICAI	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing = 514.5, procedure I = 516.5, procedure I	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock	(for details see: chapter           ap           <0	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing = 514.5, procedure I = 516.5, procedure I - uminium	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x	(for details see: chapter ap) <0 ENVIRONMENT -20°C -40°C 5 % up to 95 % at MIL-STD 810 MIL-STD 810 MIL-STD 810 MIL-STD 810 Alu approx. 3 for details case above	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing = 514.5, procedure I = 516.5, procedure I - uminium x 125 x 120 mm btor. Dhyrical Dimensions	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x H x D)	(for details see: chapter ap) <0 ENVIRONMENT -20°C -40°C 5 % up to 95 % at MIL-STD 810 MIL-STD 810 MIL-STD 810 MIL-STD 810 Alt approx. 3 for details see: chap	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing = 514.5, procedure I = 516.5, procedure I - uminium x 125 x 120 mm pter Physical Dimensions pa ( 500g for )/8 B	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight	entro details see: chapter appled control control cont	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing 514.5, procedure I 516.5, procedure I - uminium x 125 x 120 mm pter Physical Dimensions 0g / 500g for V8-B pter Physical Dimensions	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight	(for details see: chapter ap) <0 ENVIRONMENT -20°C -40°C 5 % up to 95 % at MIL-STD 810 MIL-STD 810 MIL	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing = 514.5, procedure I = 516.5, procedure I - uminium x 125 x 120 mm pter Physical Dimensions 0g / 500g for V8-B pter Physical Dimensions	
Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight Standard	entro details see: chapter ap contractions entropy of the see: chapter contractions contractions approx. 37 for details see: chapter approx. 400 for details see: chapter connection 2x10 pin for	Power supply requirements) prox. 2 W .001 %/V AL up to +60°C up to +85°C 50°C, non condensing = 514.5, procedure I = 516.5, procedure I = 516.5, procedure I = uminium x 125 x 120 mm pter Physical Dimensions bg / 500g for V8-B pter Physical Dimensions B screw terminal	

Table 18: V8 Specifications

# 5.9. DS NET V8-200

The DS NET V8-200 module has eight electrically isolated analogue inputs.

The pin assignment of the two blue 10-pin connectors is identical. On the left of these blue 10-pin connectors, you can see numbers identifying the connector (1/2) and the pin-numbers (1-10). If several connections are possible (e.g. to measure 2 voltage channels on one of the blue 10-pin connectors), you will find the associated pin-numbers comma separated in the circuit diagram.



Illustration 234: V8-200

WARNING : High-Voltage module, danger of personal injury with improper use! Handling by skilled staff only! System must be connected to protective ground when signals higher than 47V are connected! Connect only touch-protected BNC leads to modules with BNC-connectors! During installation, the terminal must not be connected to the supply, or the fundamental safety rules for live working must be observed.

#### 5.9.1. V8-200: Voltage

You can measure voltages of up to 200 V.



Illustration 235: V8-200 Voltage

IMPORTANT : Voltages which exceed the permissible limits produce incorrect measurement data, because the inputs are protected against over voltages and limit the input voltage.

# 5.9.2. V8-200: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

		ANALOG IN	IPUTS		
Number of			8		
channels					
Accuracy			0.01 % typical		
		0.02 % in (	controlled environment	40	
		0.05	% in industrial area <sup>41</sup>		
Linearity error		0.01 % of the final value typical			
Repeatability	0.003 % typical (within 24 h)				
Isolation voltage	500 $V_{DC}^{42}$ channel to channel to power supply to interface				
	١	<b>/OLTAGE MEAS</b>	UREMENT		
	Range		max. Deviation		Resolution
	±200 V		±40 mV		800 µV
Input resistance			>10 MΩ		
Long term drift			<20 µV/24 h		
Common mode		500 VDC p	ermanent (input isolatio	on)	
voltage		·		,	
Temperature	<1 m\	√/10 K	<0.	.05 %/10 K	
influence					
Signal-noise-ratio	> 100 dB	@ 100 Hz	> 120	) dB @ 1 Hz	
	ANA	ALOG/DIGITAL	CONVERSION		
Resolution	_		24 bit		
Sample rate		10 kHz at	t 8 active channels each		
Conversion		Sigma-Delta			
method					
Anti-aliasing Filter	L	_ow pass 3rd or	der per channel (-3 dB a <sup>.</sup>	t 4 kHz)	
Digital filter	IIR, low pass, high pass, 4th order				
	1 Hz up to 10kHz in	ı steps, 1, 2, 5, au	tomated sample reduct	ion for lowe	r frequencies
		POWER SU	JPPLY		
Power supply	10 u	p to 30 VDC , ov	vervoltage and overload	protection	
	(for	r details see: cha	apter Power supply requ	iirements)	
Power			approx. 2 W		
consumption	·				
Influence of the			<0.001 %/V		
voltage					
		ENVIRONM	ENTAL		
Operating		-2	20°C up to +60°C		
temperature					
Storage		-2	40°C up to +85°C		
temperature			0/ -+ F000	· · · · ·	
Relative humidity	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing				
Vibration		MIL-SIC	810F 514.5, procedure l		

<sup>40</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>41</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>42</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I	
	MECHANICAL	
Case	Aluminium	
Dimensions (W x H	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm	
x D)	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions	
Weight	approx. 400g	
	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions	
CONNECTION		
Standard	2x10 pin screw terminal	

Table 19: V8-200 Specifications

# 5.10. DS NET V4

The DS NET V4 module has four electrically isolated analogue inputs with high isolation voltage.



Illustration 236: V4

## 5.10.1. DS NET V4-B

This module is also available with BNC connectors under the designation V4-B:





WARNING : High-Voltage module, danger of personal injury with improper use! Handling by skilled staff only! System must be connected to protective ground when signals higher than 47V are connected! Connect only touch-protected BNC leads to modules with BNC-connectors! During installation, the terminal must not be connected to the supply, or the fundamental safety rules for live working must be observed.



## 5.10.2. V4: Voltage

The V4 module can measure voltages of up to 10 V.



Illustration 238: V4 Voltage

# 5.10.3. V4: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

		ANALOG INPUTS		
Number of		4		
channels				
Accuracy		0.01 % typical		
		0.02 % in controlled environm	ient <sup>43</sup>	
		0.05 % in industrial area <sup>4</sup>	4	
Linearity error		0.01 % of the final value typ	ical	
Repeatability		0.003 % typical (within 24 h)		
Isolation voltage	1200 V <sub>DC</sub> <sup>45</sup> pe	ermanent, channel to channel to po	ower supply to interface	
	١	VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT		
	Range	max. Deviation	Resolution	
	±10 V	±2 mV	1.2 µV	
	±1.25 V	±0.2 mV	120 nV	
	±100 mV	±20 μV	12 nV	
Input resistance		>10 MΩ		
Long term drift		<1 µV/24 h; 2.5 µV/8000h		
Temperature	<50 µV/10 K <0.05 %/10 K			
influence				
Signal-noise-ratio	> 100 dB @ 100 Hz			
Common mode	250 VDC permanent (input isolation)			
voltage				
Max. over-voltage	100 VDC permanent			
	AN	ALOG/DIGITAL CONVERSION		
Resolution		24 bit		
Sample rate	10kHz each channel			
Conversion		Sigma-Delta		

<sup>43</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>44</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>45</sup> 5kV peak



method	
Antialiasing Filter	2 kHz, 5th order
Digital filter	IIR, low pass, high pass, band pass, 4th order 1 Hz up to 1kHz in steps, 1, 2, 5
Averaging	configurable or automated according to the selected data rate
	POWER SUPPLY
Power supply	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter Power supply requirements on page 95)
Power	approx. 2 W
consumption	
Influence of the	<0.001 %/V
voltage	
	ENVIRONMENTAL
Operating	-20°C up to +60°C
temperature	
Storage	-40°C up to +85°C
temperature	
Relative humidity	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing
Vibration	MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I
Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I
	MECHANICAL
Case	Aluminium
Dimensions (W x H	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm
x D)	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions
Weight	approx. 400g/500g V4-B
	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions
	CONNECTION
Standard	2x10 pin screw terminal
Option	4 BNC connectors (module type V4-B)

Table 20: V4 Specifications

# 5.11. DS NET V4-HV

The DS NET V4-HV module has four electrically isolated analogue inputs and is suitable for high voltage measurements.



Illustration 239: V4-HV

WARNING : High-Voltage module, danger of personal injury with improper use! Handling by skilled staff only! System must be connected to protective ground when signals higher than 47V are connected! Connect only touch-protected BNC leads to modules with BNC-connectors! During installation, the terminal must not be connected to the supply, or the fundamental safety rules for live working must be observed.

### 5.11.1. V4-HV: Voltage

The V4-HV module can measure voltages of up to 1000 V.



Illustration 240: V4-HV Voltage

#### 5.11.2. V4-HV: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

		ANALOG INPUTS	
Number of	4		
channels			
Accuracy	0.01 % typical		
	0.02 % in controlled environment <sup>46</sup>		
		0.05 % in industrial area <sup>47</sup>	
Linearity error		0.01 % of the final value typical	
Repeatability	0.003 % typical (within 24 h)		
Isolation voltage	1200 V <sub>DC</sub> <sup>48</sup> p	ermanent, channel to channel to power su	pply to interface
Max. over-voltage	1000 V <sub>DC</sub> permanent		
VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT			
	Range	max. Deviation	Resolution
	±1000 V	±300 mV	6 mV
	±400 V	±100 mV	2 mV
	±120 V	±30 mV	600 µV
	±40 V	±10 mV	200 µV
Input resistance		>10 MΩ	
Long term drift	<1mV/24 h; <2.5 mV/8000h		
Temperature	<5 mV/10 K <0.05 %/10 K		
influence			
Signal-noise-ratio	> 100 dB @ 100 Hz		

<sup>46</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> 5kV peak



Common mode	1.2kVDC permanent (input isolation)	
voltage		
	ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERSION	
Resolution	24 bit	
Sample rate	10kHz each channel (50kHz internally)	
Conversion	Sigma-Delta	
method		
Antialiasing Filter	20 kHz, 5th order per channel	
Digital filter	IIR, low pass, high pass, band pass, 4th order 1 Hz up to 10Hz in steps, 1, 2, 5	
Averaging	configurable or automated according to the selected data rate	
	POWER SUPPLY	
Power supply	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection	
	(for details see: chapter Power supply requirements)	
Power	approx. 2 W	
consumption		
Influence of the	<0.001 %/V	
voltage		
-	ENVIRONMENTAL	
Operating	-20°C up to +60°C	
temperature	(000 - 0500	
Storage	-40°C up to +85°C	
	E % up to QE % at E0°C pap condensing	
Relative numicity	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing	
Vibration	MIL-SID 810F 514.5, procedure I	
Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I	
	MECHANICAL	
Case	Aluminium	
Dimensions (W x H	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm	
x D)	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions	
Weight	approx. 600g	
	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions	
	CONNECTION	
Standard	4 BNC connectors	

Table 21: V4-HV Specifications

# 5.12. DS NET TH8

The DS NET TH8 module has eight electrically isolated analogue inputs for thermocouples or voltages.

The pin assignment of the two blue 10-pin connectors is identical. On the left of these blue 10-pin connectors, you can see numbers identifying the connector (1/2) and the pin-numbers (1-10). If several connections are possible (e.g. to measure 2 voltage channels on one of the blue 10-pin connectors), you will find the associated pin-numbers comma-separated in the circuit diagram.



Illustration 241: TH8

# 5.12.1. DS NET TH8-C

The TH8 module is optionally available with thermocouple connectors and internal CJC:



Illustration 242: TH8-C (option)

#### 4.12.2. TH8: Voltage

You can measure voltages from -80 mV up to 80 mV (not for TH8-C).



Illustration 243: TH8 Voltage



IMPORTANT : Voltages which exceed the permissible limits produce incorrect measurement data, because the inputs are protected against over voltages and limit the input voltage.
#### 5.12.3. TH8: Thermocouple

You can connect the following types of thermocouple: B, E, J, K, L, N, R, S, T and U with a sample frequency of 100Hz (8Hz with activated mains rejection).

See also chapter Measuring with thermocouples.



#### 5.12.4. TH8: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

	Α	NALOG INPUTS	
Number of channels		8	
Accuracy		0.01 % typical	
		0.02 % in controlled environment <sup>49</sup>	
		0.05 % in industrial area <sup>50</sup>	
Linearity error		0.01 % of the final value typical	
Repeatability		0.003 % typical (within 24 h)	
Isolation voltage	500 V <sub>DC</sub>	$^{\scriptscriptstyle 51}$ channel to channel to power supply to in	nterface
Common mode voltage		100 V <sub>DC</sub> permanent (input isolation)	
Max. over-voltage	15 V <sub>DC</sub> permanent		
	VOLTA	GE MEASUREMENT	
	Range	max. Deviation	Resolution

<sup>49</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B

<sup>50</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>51</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



	±80 mV	±10 μV	320 nV
Long term drift		<1 µV/24 h	
		· · ·	
Temperature influence	<1 µV/10 K	<0.00	5 %/10 K
Signal-noise-ratio		100 dB @ 100 Hz	
	THERMOCOUPI	E MEASUREMENT	
Туре В		better than ±5°C <sup>52</sup>	
Type E, J, K, L, T, U		better than ±1°C <sup>52</sup>	
Туре N		better than ±2°C <sup>52</sup>	
Type R, S		better than ±3°C <sup>52</sup>	
Long term drift		<0.025 °C/24 h	
Temperature influence			
(Type K)	<0.025 K/10 k	< <0.00	5 %/10 K
Uncertainty cold junction		0.3 K	
compensation			
	ANALOG/DIGI	AL CONVERSION	
Resolution		24 bit	
Sample rate		100 Hz at 8 active channels	
	with	activated mains rejection about	: 8Hz
Conversion method		Sigma-Delta	
Anti-aliasing filter	low pass	s 3rd order per channel (-3 dB @	0 20 Hz)
Digital filter	vari	able digital low pass filter 1st or	der
	sliding aver	aging for precision measureme	ents (n = 10)
	in addition o	ptional filter for mains rejection	50 Hz/60 Hz
_	POWE	RSUPPLY	
Power supply	I0 up to 30	VDC , overvoltage and overload	protection
	(for details	see: chapter Power supply requ	uirement)
Power consumption			
Influence of the voltage		<0.001 %/V	
	ENVIRC		
Operating temperature		-20°C up to +60°C	
Storage temperature	<b>F</b> 0/	-40°C up to +85°C	•
Relative humidity	5 % (	up to 95 % at 50°C, non condens	sing
Vibration		MIL-SID 810F 514.5, procedure I	
Shock		MIL-SID 810F 516.5, procedure I	
	MECH	IANICAL	
Case		Aluminium	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	<b>.</b>	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm	
	for det	alls see: chapter. Physical Dime	nsions
Weight	<b>6</b>	approx. 400g/500g for TH8-C	!
	for det	alls see: chapter Physical Dime	nsions
	CON	IECTION	
Standard		2x10 pin screw terminal	
Option	8x	thermocouple connector (TH8-	C)

Table 22: TH8 specifications

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 52}$  with activated mains rejection 50Hz resp. 60 Hz

#### 5.13. DS NET TH4

The DS NET TH4 module has 4 electrically isolated analogue inputs for high speed thermocouple measurement with high isolation voltage.



Illustration 246: TH4

WARNING : High-Voltage module, danger of personal injury with improper use! Handling by skilled staff only! System must be connected to protective ground when signals higher than 47V are connected! Connect only touch-protected BNC leads to modules with BNC-connectors! Thermocouple connectors are not touch protected. During installation, the terminal must not be connected to the supply, or the fundamental safety rules for live working must be observed.

#### 5.13.1. TH4: Thermocouple



#### 5.13.2. TH4: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes. ANALOG INPUTS

	ANALOG INPUTS
Number of channels	4
Accuracy	0.01 % typical
	0.02 % in controlled environment <sup>53</sup>
	0.05 % in industrial area <sup>54</sup>
Linearity error	0.01 % of the final value typical
Repeatability	0.003 % typical (within 24 h)
Input resistance	>10 MΩ
Isolation voltage	$1.2 kV_{ m DC}^{55}$ permanent, channel to channel to power supply to
	interface
т	HERMOCOUPLE MEASUREMENT
Туре	whole range including cold junction compensation
Туре В	better than ±5°C
Type E, J, K, L, T, U	better than ±1°C
Туре N	better than ±2°C
Type R, S	better than ±3°C
Long term drift	<0.025 K//24 h; <0.075°C/8000h
Temperature influence (Type K)	
	<0.025 °C/10 K <0.005 %/10 K
Uncertainty cold junction	<0.5 °C
compensation	
Common mode voltage	100V <sub>DC</sub> permanent (input isolation)
	ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERSION
Resolution	24 bit
Sample rate	10kHz each channel
Conversion method	Sigma-Delta
Anti-aliasing filter	1kHz, 2th order
Digital filter	IIR, low pass, high pass, band pass, 4th order, 1 Hz up to 100 Hz in
	steps 1, 2, 5
Averaging	configurable or automated according to the selected data rate
	in addition optional filter for mains rejection 50 Hz/60 Hz
	POWER SUPPLY
Power supply	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection
	(for details see: chapter Power supply requirements)
Power consumption	approx. 2 W
Influence of the voltage	<0.001 %/V
	ENVIRONMENTAL
Operating temperature	-20°C up to +60°C
Storage temperature	-40°C up to +85°C
Relative humidity	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing

<sup>53</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix B
 <sup>54</sup> according EN 61326: 1997, appendix A

<sup>55</sup> 5kV peak

Vibration	MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I
Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I
	MECHANICAL
Case	Aluminium
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm
	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions
Weight	approx. 400g for standard measurement modules
	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions
	CONNECTION
Standard	Spring Terminal

Table 23: TH4 specifications

#### 5.14. DS NET DIO8

The DS NET DIO8 module has eight digital inputs and eight digital outputs.

The pin assignment of the two blue 10-pin connectors is identical. On the left of these blue 10-pin connectors, you can see numbers identifying the connector (1/2) and the pin-numbers (1-10). If several connections are possible (e.g. to measure 2 voltage channels on one of the blue 10-pin connectors), you will find the associated pin-numbers comma separated in the circuit diagram.



Illustration 248: DIO8

#### 5.14.1. DIO8: Digital input and output

On each connecting plug contacts for four inputs and four outputs are available. Since the inputs and outputs of this module are electrically isolated from the power supply voltage, you must also connect the ground (0 V, GND) for the inputs and a supply voltage (+V) for the outputs. Note that the supply voltage of the outputs must be between 10 V and 30V.



Illustration 249: DIO8 digital input and output

The digital input is active (high level) when the applied signal voltage lies above the (programmable) threshold:

#### 5.14.1.1. Threshold

The threshold for signal voltage 0 and 1 is programmable: you can choose between TTL and 10V levels (per connector):

Threshold-designation	Signal voltage "0"	Signal voltage "1"
TTL	0 to 0.8 $V_{\rm DC}$	2 to 30 $V_{\text{DC}}$
10V	-3 to 5 $V_{\text{DC}}$	11 to 30 V <sub>DC</sub>

Table 24: DIO8 threshold levels

You can change the threshold in the channel 0\_2 DS NET DIO8 (D101) - Variable 0 configuration setup (see Channel configuration DEFAULT setup). Variable name DigitalInput 1 Switching treshold for digital input: +VUse the Connector 1 and Connector 2 Connector 1 10 V Connector 2 TTL check-boxes to change the threshold for each of the corresponding connectors (the connectors 0 Digital inp Din are marked with 1 and 1 in Illustration 250). -Ø 10 0V, GND << >> Cancel Ok Illustration 250: DIO8: Switch Threshold

#### 5.14.1.2. Contact combinations

Possible combinations for input contact usage are shown in the following table:

State	State	State	State	State	State	State	State
State	State	State	State	State	State	2 chann	el signl <sup>56</sup>
State	State	State	State	2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>	2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>
State	State	State	State	4 channel signal <sup>57</sup>			
State	State	2 channel signal <sup>56</sup>		2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>	2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>
State	State	2 channel signal <sup>56</sup>			4 channe	el signal <sup>57</sup>	
2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>	2 channel signal <sup>56</sup>			4 channe	el signal <sup>57</sup>	
2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>	2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>	2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>	2 channe	el signal <sup>56</sup>
4 channel signal <sup>57</sup>			4 channe	el signal <sup>57</sup>			

Table 25: DIO8 plug contact combinations

<sup>56</sup> all digital input functionalities except state and quadrature counter with reference zero and reset/enable

<sup>57</sup> for quadrature counter with reference zero and reset/enable

The following block diagrams give you an overview of the possible input contact combinations listed in Table 25.



#### 5.14.2. DIO8: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

	DIGITAL INPUTS
Input voltage	max. 30 VDC
Input current	max. 2 mA
	TTL or
Threshold (programmable)	Signal voltage "O": -35 VDC (EN61131-2, Type1) Signal voltage "1": 1130 VDC (EN61131-2, Type1)
Isolation voltage	500 $V_{eff}^{58}$ group/group and against power supply and interface
	FUNCTION
	STATE
Reaction time	10 µs
8-fold Bit-Set	specification such as simple state-input, but the BCD coded information of 8 inputs can be transmitted as a single variable. This functionality covers all 8 inputs even if they are already used by other functionalities such as counter or frequency measurement. In case of a conflict the Bit-Set has the lower priority.
	FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT
Method	Chronos optimized by combination of time measurement and pulse counting. Recognition of the direction of rotation (0°, 90°).
Frequency range	1 Hz up to 1 MHz
Time base	0.001 up to 1 s
Counter frequency (reference)	48 MHz
Resolution	0.002 %
Frequency measurement with recognition of the direction of rotation	specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of rotation the phasing of both inputs is being used.
	PWM MEASUREMENT
Input frequency	l Hz up to l MHz
Resolution	21 ns
Configuration of the measurement type	Counter for duty cycle, frequency
	COUNTER
Counter	32 bit
Counter frequency	1 MHz
For/backward counter	Specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting
Quadrature counter	Specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used.
Quadrature counter with zero reference and reset/enable	Specification like Quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "O" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually
	TIME MEASUREMENT

<sup>58</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



	Measuring of time between two edges, measuring of high time, low
Timo rango	
Resolution	
Number	
	o onon drain nichannal MOSEET (shart circuit proof)
Load (per channel)	30 VDC/500 mA (onmic Load)
Describenting a	SIAIE
Reaction time	ΙΟ μs
8-fold Bit-Set	Specification such as a simple state output but 8 outputs can be set with only one variable in BCD coding. This functionality covers all 8 outputs even if they are used by other functionalities such as frequency or PWM output. In case of a conflict the Bit-Set has the lower priority.
	FREQUENCY OUTPUT
Frequency range	0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz
Accuracy	0.01 %
	PWM OUTPUT
Frequency range	0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz
Resolution	21 ns
With a DIO8 eight channels f is required. The functionaliti	or digital output are available. Those will accept all mentioned signals as it es frequency output and PWM output can be used 4 times in maximum.
Deversevent	
Power supply	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements)
Power supply Power consumption	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W
Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V
Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL
Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C
Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C
Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing
Power supply Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I
Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I
Power supply Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I
Power supply Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I Aluminium
Power supply Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x H x D)	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I Aluminium approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm
Power supply Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions approx. 400g for standard measurement modules
Power supply Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I Aluminium approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions approx. 400g for standard measurement modules for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions
Power supply Power supply Power consumption Influence of the voltage Operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity Vibration Shock Case Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight	10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: chapter. Power supply requirements) approx. 2 W <0.001 %/V ENVIRONMENTAL -20°C up to +60°C -40°C up to +85°C 5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions approx. 400g for standard measurement modules for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions CONNECTION

Table 26: DIO8 specifications

#### 5.15. DS NET AO4

The DS NET AO4 module has four electrically isolated analogue outputs, four digital inputs and four digital outputs. The assignment of both connector strips is not identical. The plug number is specified in this chapter.

The connection terminals have numbers for identifying the connections. If several connections are possible, you will find the associated ones in each case at the same place in the circuit diagrams, for example the figures quoted in the second place belong in each case to one possible connection method.



Illustration 255: AO4

#### 5.15.1. AO4: Digital input and output, plug 1

On the first blue 10-pin connector there are contacts for 4 inputs and 4 outputs available. Since the inputs and outputs of this module are electrically isolated from the power supply voltage, you must also connect the ground (0 V, GND) for the inputs and a supply voltage (+V) for the outputs.



Illustration 256: AO4 digital input and output

The digital input is active (high level) when the applied signal voltage lies above the threshold (1...30  $V_{DC}$ 

Possible combinations of contact assignments for the inputs are shown in the following table:

Status	Status	Status	Status
Status	Status	2 channel signal <sup>59</sup>	
2 channel signal <sup>59</sup>		2 channe	el signal <sup>59</sup>
4 channel signal <sup>60</sup>			

Table 27: AO4 possible contact assignments

#### 5.15.2. AO4: Analogue output, plug 2

The analogue outputs on plug 2 supply voltage or current. Selection is made via software.



Illustration 257: AO4 analogue output

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> e.g. counter with additional input for direction of counting or two signals with a 90° phase shift of frequency measurement with direction sensing (torque transducer)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> e.g. counter with additional input for direction, zero reference signal and reset/enable for reference zero

#### 5.15.3. AO4: Specifications

All declarations are valid after a warm up time of 45 minutes.

	ANALOG OUTPUTS			
Number	4			
Accuracy	0.02 %			
Output type	configurable voltage or current output			
Isolation	500 V <sub>DC</sub> <sup>61</sup> channel/channel against power sup	$500 V_{\rm pc}^{61}$ channel/channel against power supply and interface		
voltage				
	VOLTAGE			
Output voltage	±10 VDC			
Acceptable	>2 kΩ			
load resistance				
Long term drift	<1 mV/48 h			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Temperature	<2 mV/10 K	<0.05 %/10 K		
influence				
Noise voltage	<10 mV @ 1000 Hz	<2 mV @ 10 Hz		
	CURRENT			
Output current	420 mA			
Acceptable	<400 Ω			
load				
Long term drift	<2 µA/48 h			
lemperature	<4 µA/I0 K	<0.05 %/10 K		
	20 A @ 1000 LI-			
Noise current		<4 μA @ 10 Hz		
Develoption	DIGITAL/ANALOG CONVERSION			
Resolution				
Sample rate	IU KHZ per channel			
Settling time	3 µs			
	DIGITAL INPUTS			
Number	4			
Input voltage	max. 30 VDC			
Input current	max. 2 mA			
Threshold	Signal voltage "O": -35 VDC (EN61131	-2, Type1)		
	Signal voltage "1": 11 30 VDC (EN61131	-2, Typel)		
	DIGITAL OUTPUTS			
Number	4			
Contact	open drain p-channel MOSFET (short ci	ircuit proof)		
Load	30 V <sub>DC</sub> /500 mA (ohmic Load)			
	FUNCTION DIGITAL INPUTS			
	STATE			
Reaction	time 10 µs			
	FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> 1kVDC peaks, 500VDC for some minutes, 250VDC permanent



Method         Optimized by combination of time measurement and pulse counting Recognition of the direction of rotation (0°, 90°)           Frequency         1 Hz up to 1 MHz           Time base         0.001 up to 1 s           Counter         48 MHz           frequency         (reference)           Resolution         0.002 %           Frequency         specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of measurement with recognition           of the direction         0           of the direction         0           Optimized by combination of uses         0           PWM MEASUREMENT         Input           Input         1 Hz up to 1 MHz           frequency         1 Hz up to 1 MHz           recognition         21 ns           Configuration         Counter for duty cycle, frequency           of the         32 bit           Counter         32 bit           Counter         1 MHz           frequency         specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter           updatature         specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used           Quadrature         specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the ,0" reference recognition and an
Counting Recognition of the direction of rotation (0°, 90°)           Frequency         1 Hz up to 1 MHz           range         1           Time base         0.001 up to 1 s           Counter         48 MHz           frequency         (reference)           Resolution         0.002 %           Frequency         specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of measurement with recognition of the direction of of the direction of of the direction           of the direction         0           of the direction         1 Hz up to 1 MHz           frequency         21 ns           Configuration of the direction of counter for duty cycle, frequency           of the measurement type         22 bit           Counter         32 bit           Counter         1 MHz           frequency         specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter           Quadrature counter         specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.           Quadrature diference         specification like quadrat
Frequency range       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         Time base       0.001 up to 1 s         Counter       48 MHz         frequency (reference)       9         Resolution       0.002 %         Frequency measurement with recognition of the direction of rotation       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of rotation the phasing of both inputs is being used.         Input frequency Resolution       0 MMEASUREMENT         Input frequency       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         Configuration of the measurement type       21 ns         Configuration of the measurement type       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         For/backward counter       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both counter         Quadrature counter       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the direction the phasing of both counter         Quadrature counter       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference and recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
range       0.001 up to 1 s         Counter       48 MHz         frequency       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of measurement         with       rotation the phasing of both inputs is being used.         with       recognition         of the direction       0         configuration       21 ns         Configuration       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       0         measurement       1         type       0         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1         frequency       1         For/backward       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature       s
Time base       0.001 up to 1 s         Counter       48 MHz         frequency       (reference)         Resolution       0.002 %         Frequency       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of         with       recognition         of the direction       0         of the direction       0         of the direction       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         frequency       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         Resolution       21 ns         Configuration       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       32 bit         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.         zero reference       and         and       recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
Counter       48 MHz         frequency (reference)       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of measurement with         recognition of the direction of rotation       PWM MEASUREMENT         Input frequency       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         Resolution       21 ns         Configuration of the measurement type       Counter for duty cycle, frequency of the measurement type         Counter       32 bit Counter         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         For/backward counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "o" reference and
frequency (reference)       0.002 %         Resolution       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of measurement with recognition of the direction of rotation       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of the phasing of both inputs is being used.         Input frequency       PWM MEASUREMENT         Input frequency       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         Resolution       21 ns         Configuration of the measurement type       Counter for duty cycle, frequency 0 fthe         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       1 MHz         georification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "o" reference and
(reference)         Resolution       0.002 %         Frequency       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of rotation the phasing of both inputs is being used.         with       recognition         of the direction       PWM MEASUREMENT         Input       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         frequency       21 ns         Configuration       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       32 bit         Conter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       1 MHz         gescification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter with counter       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the ,0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
Resolution       0.002 %         Frequency       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of rotation the phasing of both inputs is being used.         with       recognition         of the direction       PWM MEASUREMENT         Input       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         frequency       21 ns         Configuration       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       1 MHz         recognition       Specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting         counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         and       recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
Frequency measurement with recognition of the direction of rotation       specification like frequency measurement. For the recognition of the direction of rotation the phasing of both inputs is being used.         Input frequency       PWM MEASUREMENT         Input frequency       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         Resolution       21 ns         Configuration of the measurement type       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         Frequency       1 MHz         Prequency       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference and
measurement       rotation the phasing of both inputs is being used.         with       recognition         of the direction       of rotation         PWM MEASUREMENT       Input         Input       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         frequency       21 ns         Configuration       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       The counter         type       Counter         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both         counter       inputs is being used         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         and       recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
with recognition of the direction of rotation  PWM MEASUREMENT  Input In
recognition of the direction of rotation  PWM MEASUREMENT  Input I
of the direction of rotation  PWM MEASUREMENT  Input
of rotation       PWM MEASUREMENT         Input       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         frequency       21 ns         Configuration       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         type       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and treat/mable       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
PWM MEASUREMENT         Input       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         frequency       21 ns         Resolution       21 ns         Configuration       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         measurement       type         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       1 MHz         For/backward       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.         zero reference       and         recognition       and additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
Input       1 Hz up to 1 MHz         frequency       Resolution         Resolution       21 ns         Configuration       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         of the       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         measurement       type         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       1 MHz         For/backward       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.         zero reference       and         recert for ablo       Counter functionality individually.
Trequency         Resolution       21 ns         Configuration of the measurement type       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         Counter       Counter         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference and
Resolution       21 ns         Configuration of the measurement type       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         Counter       Counter         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference and
Configuration of the measurement type       Counter for duty cycle, frequency         Counter       Counter         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference and
of the         measurement         type         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency         For/backward       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         counter with       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         and       recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
measurement type       COUNTER         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       1 mHz         For/backward counter       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
COUNTER         Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       1 MHz         For/backward       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.         zero reference       and         and       recept/one blag
Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       1 MHz         For/backward       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
Counter       32 bit         Counter       1 MHz         frequency       Specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature to activate the counter functionality individually.
Counter       IMHZ         frequency       For/backward       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         and       and         recept/apple       specification and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
Frequency         For/backward counter       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting Quadrature counter         Quadrature counter       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature counter with zero reference and       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference and
Polybackward       specification like counter but with an additional input for the direction of counting         Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         counter with       recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.         zero reference       and         recognition       and
Quadrature       specification like counter. For the recognition of the direction the phasing of both inputs is being used         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference counter with zero reference and         zero reference       and
Counter       inputs is being used         Quadrature       specification like quadrature counter but with an additional input for the "0" reference         counter with       recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.         zero reference       and         recognition       and
Quadrature counter with zero reference and recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually.
counter with recognition and an additional input to activate the counter functionality individually. zero reference and
zero reference and
and
recet/enable
FUNCTION DIGITAL OUTPUTS
STATE
Reaction time 100 µs
FREQUENCY OUTPUT
Frequency 0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz
range
range       Accuracy       0.01 %
range       Accuracy       0.01 %       PWM OUTPUT
range       Accuracy       0.01 %       PWM OUTPUT       Input     0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz
range       Accuracy       0.01 %       PWM OUTPUT       Input       0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz       frequency
range       Accuracy       0.01 %       PWM OUTPUT       Input       0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz       frequency       Resolution       21 ns
range       Accuracy       0.01 %       PWM OUTPUT       Input       0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz       frequency       Resolution       21 ns       POWER SUPPLY
range         Accuracy       0.01 %         PWM OUTPUT         Input       0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz         frequency         Resolution       21 ns         POWER SUPPLY         Power supply       10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection
range         Accuracy       0.01 %         PWM OUTPUT         Input       0.1 Hz up to 10 kHz         frequency       21 ns         POWER SUPPLY         Power supply       10 up to 30 VDC , overvoltage and overload protection (for details see: 4.2.7. Power supply requirements)



consumption	
Influence of	<0.001 %/V
the voltage	
	ENVIRONMENTAL
Operating	-20°C up to +60°C
temperature	
Storage	-40°C up to +85°C
temperature	
Relative	5 % up to 95 % at 50°C, non condensing
humidity	
Vibration	MIL-STD 810F 514.5, procedure I
Shock	MIL-STD 810F 516.5, procedure I
	MECHANICAL
Case	Aluminium
Dimensions (W	approx. 31 x 125 x 120 mm
x H x D)	for details see: chapterPhysical Dimensions
Weight	approx. 400g for standard measurement modules
	for details see: chapter Physical Dimensions
	CONNECTION
Standard	2x10 pin screw connectors

Table 28: AO4 specifications

#### 5.16. DS NET SUPPLY

The DS NET SUPPLY module offers 4 galvanically isolated DC sensor supply voltages. Each supply voltage is galvanically isolated with 1.5kV from the other voltages and each one can provide a maximum power of 5 W.

# HINT | The voltages on the 2nd connector are connected in parallel to the corresponding voltage on the first connector. i.e. the +5V on the 1st connector and the +5V on the 2nd connector provide a maximum of 5W, since they come from the same DC/DC converter.

It is possible to connect voltages on the same connector together to create any possible sensor supply voltage combination (e.g. 17V, 20V, ..).

Supported Voltages:

- +5V
- +12V
- +15V
- +24V



Illustration 258: DS NET SUPPLY



IMPORTANT | Note, that the DS NET SUPPLY module is not a measurement module, and will not communicate with the DS GATE. Thus, the following facts apply:

- you do not need to configure any of the sockets DIP-switches (all DIP-switches can remain down) – this module also has no relevance related to termination (5.2.5 Terminating resistances)
- you must make sure, that the power supply of the DS NET system, is strong enough for the whole system
- the position relative to the DS GATE or to the other modules does not matter
- this module is not available for the rack line
- this module will not show up in DEWESoft® or test.commander
- the LEDs have no meaning and are not even connected

Connector 1		Connector 2		
Pin #	Connection	Pin #	Connection	
1	NC	1	NC	
2	+5V	2	+5V	
3	GND (5V)	3	GND (5V)	
4	+12V	4	+12V	
5	GND (12V)	5	GND (12V)	
6	+15V	6	+15V	
7	GND (15V)	7	gnd (15V)	
8	+24V	8	+24V	
9	GND (24V)	9	GND (24V)	
10	NC	10	NC	

Table 29: DS NET SUPPLY pin assignment

#### 5.17. DS NET WiFi

The DS NET WiFi module allows you to have wireless secure connections up to 150Mbps.

It is not possible (nor logical) to have a DS NET WiFi module and a DS NET CPU module in one system (since the DS NET CPU module also has WiFi).

The WiFi module is integrated in the left handle. It must be connected with a short LAN-cable (connection labelled to gate) to the DS-GATE module (connection labelled NET).	At the side of the WiFi module, there are the following items: 1 LED indicators: Link, Activity, Power 2Reset button
Westerion 260: D.C. NET WiEi erstem	
Illustration 259: DS NET WiFi system	Illustration 260: DS NET WiFi side-view

#### 5.17.1. LED indicators

You find the LED indicators of the DS NET WiFi module at the left side of your DS NET system: see in Illustration 260 above.

LED name	LED Status	Description	
Power	on	The device is on and ready.	
	off	The device is off.	
Activity	on	The device is on and ready.	
	off	The device is off.	
	flashing	The device is transmitting or receiving data.	
Link	on	The device is connected to an Ethernet network.	
	off	The device is off or there is no Ethernet connection.	

#### 5.17.2. Reset button

The *Reset* button (see 2 in Illustration 260 above) can restore devices to factory default settings by pressing this button for more than 10s.

Operation Mode	X Access Point X Router X WISP Client ☑AP Client	SSID	SparkLAN_11N_AP
Username	admin	Channel	8
Password	admin	Channel	11b/g/n mixed mode
IP Address	192.168.1.250	Encryption	disabled
Router Mode IP Address	172.32.1.254	WPS Function	disabled
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	DHCP Server	disabled

Table 31: Default factory settings of WiFi module

#### 5.17.3. WiFi: Specifications

	HARDWARE
Standard	802.11b/g/n
Data Rate	up to 150Mbps
	150 Mbps is the maximum wireless signal rate derived from IEEE Standard
	802.11 specifications. Actual data throughput and range will vary
	depending upon network conditions and environmental factors, including
	volume of network traffic, building materials and construction, and
	Maximum speed and range is achievable when used with same enhanced
	mode technology
Chipset	Ralink RT3050
System Memory	16MB SDRM
	4MB Flash
Interface	1 x 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
Button	Reset: 1~3 sec Reboot: 5~10 sec
	>10 sec: reset to default (see chapter Reset button)
LED Indicator	Power, Activity, Link (see chapter LED indicators)
Environmental	Operating temperature: 0°C to +60°C Storing temperature: -20°C to +70°C
	Operating Humidity: 5~90% non-condensing Storing Humidity: 5~95%
	non-condensing
Antenna	1 x RSMA connector
Certification	FCC,CE
Operating Voltage	DC 5V ± 5%, 500mA
Power Consumption	Continue TX 500mA Continue RX 350mA

	SOFTWARE
Operation Modes	AP, AP Client, WISP Client, Router
DHCP	support for Client and Server
Security	64/128-bits WEP, WPA, WPA2, WPS
Management	Web-based management
Operating Frequency	2.412~ 2.4835GHz ISM Band
Modulation	802.11b: DSSS (DQPSK, DBPSK, CCK)
	802.11g: OFDM (BPSK, QPSK,16-QAM, 64-QAM)
	802.11n: OFDM (BPSK, QPSK,16-QAM, 64-QAM)
Media Access Protocol	CSMA/CA with ACK
Output Power	802.11b: 18dBm ± 2dBm@11Mbps 802.11g: 15dBm ± 2dBm@54Mbps 802.11n
	HT20: 15dBm ± 2dBm@MCS7
	802.11n HT40: 14dBm ± 2dBm@MCS7
Receive Sensitivity	802.11b: -85dBm ± 2dBm@11Mbps 802.11g: -68dBm ± 2dBm@54Mbps
	802.11n HT20: -68dBm ± 2dBm@MCS7
	802.11n HT40: -68dBm ± 2dBm@MCS7

Table 32: WiFi specifications

#### 5.17.4. Configuration

To configure the WiFi module, you need to connect the to gate connector (see Illustration 259) of the WiFi module via a LAN cable directly to your PC's LAN connector (make sure that the DS-NET is powered on).

In order for the PC to find the WiFi module, the IP address of the PC must be in the same subnet-range as the WiFi module. e.g. if the WiFi module uses the default IP 192.168.1.250 (and the default subnet-mask 255.255.255.0), you could assign a fixed IP of 192.168.1.220 to your PC. You should also make sure that no security software (Firewall, Antivirus, etc.) is blocking the TCP/IP communication and that the IP addresses that you use are not already assigned to any other device in the network. For more details about the Ethernet connection and the IP setup see chapterchapter Ethernet connection.

The WiFi module can be configured easily via a web-browser (Internet Explorer 8 and Firefox 4 will work for sure, other browsers should also work) – no driver installation is required on your PC.

Open your Internet browser and enter the IP of the device. The default IP is 192.168.1.250. Note: If it does not work, also input the http:// prefix.	After you have pressed the Enter key, the browser asks you for the login credentials. The default User name is admin and the default Password is also admin. You can check the Remember my password check-box so that you need not enter the password again, next time you log in.
---	---



Leere Seite - Windows Internet Explorer      Entry://192.168.1.250      Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Favoriten Extras ?	Connect to 192.168.1.250
Favoriten Seite	刻 <b>1</b> 9
	The server 192.168.1.250 at SparkLAN WCR-150GN requires a username and password. Warning: This server is requesting that your username and password be sent in an insecure manner (basic authentication without a secure connection). User name: Password: Remember my password OK Cancel
	Illustration 262: Enter credentials

5.17.4.1. Connection to a WLAN

In this chapter we will configure the WiFi module to automatically connect to an existing WLAN network. Then you can access the DS-GATE like any other device on this LAN or WLAN.

Preconditions for this example

The WiFi module is supposed to be in the default state. If it's not, you should perform a reset (see chapter. Reset button). Also the DS-GATE module is supposed to be in it's default state: the IP should be 192.168.1.28.

The PC (or laptop) that we use to configure the devices has the fixed IP address 192.128.1.220 and the subnet-mask 255.255.255.0, so that we can access both the DS-GATE and the WiFi module (for detailed instruction how to set a fixed IP address for your PC see: chapter Setting a fixed IP).

The WLAN network that we want to connect to has the following properties:

Networkname (SSID)	DEWEsoft_extern
Network Authentication	WPA2-PSK
Encryption	AES
Network Key (Password)	dewesoft
WLAN Router IP address	10.0.0.1
WLAN Subnet-mask	255.255.255.0

Table 33: WLAN properties

#### **Expected result**

When we are done with the configuration the DS-GATE will have the IP address 10.0.0.28 and the WiFi module will have the IP address 10.0.0.250, so that both devices are in the same subnet as the WLAN. When the DS-NET is powered up, the WiFi module will automatically connect to the WLAN network and you can access the DS-GATE from any PC that is also connected to this network.

#### **Procedure instruction**

First we want to change the IP address of the DS-GATE, thus we need a LAN cable to connect the DS-GATE directly to the PC's Ethernet connector.

In the Hardware setup of DEWESoft® select the DS-GATE in the list and then press the <b>IP Settings</b> button to open the IP <i>Settings</i> dialogue:	Then enter the new IP address for the DS-GATE: 10.0.0.28 and press <b>OK</b> to apply the changes.
Hardware satup       Image       Alarmes B. Events       Avalag okt       NET       Hughe       Registration         NV04F0       105       Torsion       Torsio	IP Settings       X         IP Address:       10.0.0.28         Subnet mask:       255.255.0         Gateway:       10.0.0.1         OK       Cancel         Illustration 264: IP settings dialogue

	<b>DEWE</b> Soft	®
--	------------------	---

ou can see 1 ed its colou	that the device r from green to	already o orang	y has the new IP address (10 e, because the device is nov	0.0.0.28) and that the win another sub-ne	e indicator ha et (10.0.0.x) tha
, (192.100.1.X)					
🔺 Hard	ware setup				
Analog	CAN GP5 Video	Math Timing	Alarms & Events Analog out NET Plugins	Registration	
ON/OFF	Name	Version	Description	Vendor	^
Unused	31587	1.1	Driver for J1587 truck interface	Dewesoft	
Unused	Terminal	1.062	Terminal tool	Dewetron	
Unused	Xbow 440	1.0.0	CrossBow 440 series inertial systems plugin	Dewesoft	
Unused	R5232	1.0.0	generic RS232 plugin	Devesoft	
Used	D5 NET	3.4.6	DS NET modules	Dewesoft	
Unused	CPUUsage	1.2	CPUUsage	Dewesoft	
Unused	CANOut	1.5	Output of measurement data to CAN.	Devesoft	
Unused	NI 9229 Plugin	1.0	National Instruments 9229 Plugin	Devesoft	
Plugin p	roperties (DS NET)	1.0	I CARLES IN A CONTRACT	• •	
	Wisupe External IBIG		Absolute time: 🔿 Bate . 🖲 Computer	Network Inc.	
Assig	ned masters:		Unassigned online mast	ers:	
			Scan 9132168.1.139 DS 6 9132168.1.130 DS 6 132168.1.130 DS 6 100 0 28 DS GATE (( >> IP Settings	ал. АТЕ IP (V1) - 740425 АТЕ IP (V1) - 740345 IP (V1) - 740157 (wrong subnet)	
Registrat	tion status				
EE			R	egister plugins OK Ca	ncel
		Illustre	ation 265: WLAN IP of the DS-GAT	E	

The next step is to set up the WiFi module. You can disconnect the LAN cable from the DS-GATE and connect it to the WiFi module, so that the WiFi module is now directly connected to the Ethernet connector of your PC. Open the WiFi module's maintenance page in your Internet browser (for details see: chapter Configuration).

First we check that the device mode is set to AP Client. In the left menu click on <i>Device Mode</i> . If it is set to anything else than AP Client , select the	The next step is to add a <i>Profile</i> for the WLAN connection:
AP Client radio button and then click the <b>Apply</b> button.	1 Click on the little square to open the Wireless Settings menu
	2 Then click on the Site Survey menu entry and wait for a moment until the device has finished to search for available WLAN networks
	3 From the list, select the WLAN network that we want to connect to. In this example it is: .DEWEsoft_extern
	4 Finally click the Add Profile button





e last step for the WiFi configuration is to ange the IP address of the WiFi module. Open e Internet Settings menu and click on the LAN enu entry. You can see the current IP Address of e device.
ndLAN Wireless N AP - Windows Internet Explorer
Cancel      C
er the IP address has been changed, the ernet browser will of course lose the nnection to the device, because the IP of the (192.168.1.x) is not in the same subnet as the <i>v</i> ice (10.0.0.x) any more.
erret fxplorar cannot display the webpage. Windows Internet fxplorar

That's it! Now we can test the connection.

Connect the DS-GATE modules Ethernet connector (labelled *NET*) with a short Ethernet cable directly to the WiFi modules Ethernet connector (labelled to *gate*). So that there is no direct cable connection from the PC to the DS-NET system – only the wireless connection is active.

Then start DEWESoft® from any PC that has access to the WLAN network (either through WiFi or cable connection) – the IP address of this PC must then of course be in the 10.0.0.x subnet: e.g. 10.0.0.220. You can see the DS-NET device in the list, and since the PC is in the same subnet as the DS-NET, the indicator colour is green.

nalog	CAN	GPS	Video	Math	Timing	Alarms & Events	Analog out	NET	Plugins	Registration		
N/OFF		Name	•	Ver	rsion		Description			Vendor		^
Jnused	J1587			1.1	1	Driver for J1587 tru	ck interface			Dewesoft		
Jnused	Termin	al		1.0b2		Terminal tool				Dewetron		
Jnused	Xbow 4	140		1.0.0		CrossBow 440 series	s inertial system	ns plugir	n in the second s	Dewesoft		
Jnused	R5232			1.0.0	1	generic RS232 plugi	n			Dewesoft		
Used	DS NET			3.4.6	1	DS NET modules				Dewesoft		
Jnused	CPUUs	age		1.2		CPUUsage				Dewesoft		
Jnused	CANOU	¢.		1.5		Output of measurement data to CAN. Dewesoft						
Jnused	NI 922	9 Plugin		1.0	1	National Instrument	s 9229 Plugin			Dewesoft		
Assign	ned masi	ers:				Au IP S	can of 1 dd IP	0.0.0.28	DS GATE	EIP (V1) - 740157		
egistrati E	ion statu	IS							R	egister plugins	ОК Са	ncel

#### 5.17.4.2. Provide WLAN

In this chapter we will configure the WiFi module to provide a WLAN network that other PCs can connect to and access the connected DS-NET system. Moreover we will configure the WLAN to act as an DHCP server, so that PC's that connect to it will automatically be assigned an IP address.

#### Preconditions for this example

The WiFi module is supposed to be in the default state. If it's not, you should perform a reset (see chapter Reset button). Also the DS-GATE module is supposed to be in its default state: the IP should be 192.168.1.28.

The PC (or laptop) that we use to configure the devices has the fixed IP address 192.128.1.220 and the subnet-mask 255.255.255.0, so that we can access both the DS-GATE and the WiFi module (for detailed instruction how to set a fixed IP address for your PC see: 2.3.4.4 Setting a fixed IP).

The WLAN network that we want to create has the following properties:

Networkname (SSID)	DSNET_WLAN
Network Authentication	WPA2-PSK
Encryption	AES
Network Key (Password)	dewesoft
WLAN Router IP address	10.10.10.1
WLAN Subnet-mask	255.255.255.0

Table 34: WLAN properties

#### **Expected result**

When we are done with the configuration the DS-GATE will have the IP address 10.10.10.28 and the WiFi module will have the IP address 10.10.10.250, so that both devices are in the same subnet as the WLAN. When the DS-NET is powered up, the WiFi module will automatically provide a WLAN network that other PCs can connect to (and will get an IP address via DHCP) and thus can access the DS-GATE.

#### Procedure instruction

First we want to change the IP address of the DS-GATE, thus we need a LAN cable to connect the DS-GATE directly to the PC's Ethernet connector.



Now you can see that the device already has the new IP address (10.10.10.28) and that the indicator has changed its colour from green to orange, because the device is now in another sub-net (10.0.0.x) than the PC (192.168.1.x).

![](_page_206_Picture_1.jpeg)

Analog	CAN	GPS	Video	Math	Timing	Alarms & Events	Analog out	NET	Plugins	Registration		
ON/OFF		Name	,	Ver	sion		Description			Vendor		^
Unused	J1587			1.1		Driver for J1587 tru	ck interface			Dewesoft		Ξ
Unused	Termina	el		1.0b2		Terminal tool				Dewetron		
Unused	Xbow 4	40		1.0.0		CrossBow 440 serie	s inertial syste	ns plugin	1	Dewesoft		
Unused	R5232			1.0,0		generic RS232 plugi	n			Dewesoft		
Used	DS NET			3.4.6		DS NET modules				Dewesoft		
Unused	CPUUsa	ige		1.2		CPUUsage				Dewesoft		
Unused	CANOU	t		1.5		Output of measurer	nent data to C	AN.		Dewesoft		
Unused	NI 9225	9 Plugin		1.0		National Instrument	s 9229 Plugin			Dewesoft		
Plugin pr	operties	(DS NET	n	10		1 1 N 1 N 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11		- °		
Assig	w sync ned mast	ers:	ernal IRIG		Α	boolute time: Ga	te © Compu ican of dd IP of >>> iettings	er ssigned 92.168.1 92.168.1 0.10.10.2	online mast 1.139 DS ( 1.130 DS ( 28 DS GA1	vare: GATE IP (V1) - 740 GATE IP (V1) - 740 GE IP (V1) - 740157	Network log 125 345 (wrong subnet)	
Registrati EE	ion statu:	5										

The next step is to set up the WiFi module. You can disconnect the LAN cable from the DS-GATE and connect it to the WiFi module, so that the WiFi module is now directly connected to the Ethernet connector of your PC.

Note: In this example we will use Firefox 4 instead of Internet explorer (like we did in 4.17.4.1. Connection to a WLAN).

Open the Firefox browser and enter the IP	First we change the <i>Device Mode</i> to <i>Access Point</i> :
address of the WiFi module. Then enter the login	1 click on the Device Mode menu item in the
credentials for the WiFi module.	menu on the left
	<ul> <li>2 Make sure that Access Point is selected. If not, click the radio button.</li> <li>3 Then click the <b>Apply</b> button</li> </ul>

![](_page_207_Picture_1.jpeg)

Mozilla Firefox Start Page - Mozilla Firefox Be Ed: Usw Higtory Boolmarks Dals Help Connecting Help 1922 168.1.250 Kusemanne and password are being requested by http://192.168.1.250. The site says: "Sparit AN Wire Name: admini- Password: Cancel Illustration 278: WiFi login (Firefox)	Sparid AN Wireless NAP - Modifies Tester         Sparid AN Wireless NAP         Sparid Normal         Sparid Normal				
	Illustration 279: Device mode: Access Point				
Now we change the <i>Basic</i> settings:	Let's add some security and encryption to our wireless network:				
1 you may need to click on the little square to open the <i>Wireless Settings</i> menu	1 click the <i>Security</i> menu item				
2 Then click the <i>Basic</i> menu item	2 Select the Security Mode: WPA2-PSK				
3 Now enter the <i>Network Name</i> (SSID) that we want to use: DSNET WI AN in this example	3 Select the WPA Algorithms: AES				
	4 Enter a <i>Pass Phrase</i> : dewesoft (in this example)				
4 Finally click the <b>Apply</b> button Also make sure that you see the Turn OFF button (which means, that the WLAN function is currently turned on)	5 Finally click the <b>Apply</b> button				

![](_page_208_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_208_Picture_2.jpeg)

![](_page_209_Picture_1.jpeg)

After the IP address has been changed, the Firefox browser will of course lose the connection to the device, because the IP of the PC (192.168.1.220) is not in the same subnet as the device (10.10.10.x) any more.	Proble Elle Edit	em loading page Yew Higtory In loading page	e Mozilla Firefox Bookmarks Ipols Heb + 0.10.250/	☆ • (C) [생 - Google	
		Ţ	Unable to connect Firefox can't establish a connection to • The site could be temporarily unavaila moments. • If you are unable to load any pages, or connection. • If your computer or network is protec Firefox is permitted to access the We Try Again.	o the server at 10.10.10.250. Idle or too busy. Try again in a few check your computer's network cted by a frewall or proxy, make sure that b.	
		Illustro	ation 283: IP address	s has been changed	

That's it! Now we can test the connection.

Connect the DS-GATE modules Ethernet connector (labelled *NET*) with a short Ethernet cable directly to the WiFi modules Ethernet connector (labelled to *gate*). So that there is no direct cable connection from the PC to the DS-NET system – only the wireless connection is active.

Then we can configure a PC (or laptop) which has a WiFi adapter to open a connection to the DS-NET (Note: since we have activated DHCP, the the wireless adapter must also have DHCP enabled, which is usually the default for wireless connections anyway):

![](_page_209_Figure_6.jpeg)

![](_page_210_Picture_1.jpeg)

Since we have enabled security for your wireless network, you must enter the network key that we have chosen: dewesoft Note: for some strange reason (that is completely beyond the knowledge of the author), you must enter the network key twice. Press the <b>Connect</b> button to continue.	The PC is now connected to the DSNET_WLAN wireless network:
Wireless Network Connection         The network 'DSNET_WLAN' requires a network key (also called a WEP key or WPA key). A network key helps prevent unknown intruders from connecting to this network.         Type the key, and then click Connect.         Network key:         Confirm network key:         Confirm network key:         Connect         Cancel         Illustration 286: Enter the Network Key	Image: Wireless Network Connection         Image: Wireless Network Ist         Image: Wireless network
Now you can start DEWESoft® and will see the DS-NET device in the list, and since the PC is in the same subnet as the DS-NET, the indicators colour is green:	Introduce setup         Imma         Alarma & Events         Analog on         NET         Wandor         Imma         Alarma & Events         Description         Vendor         Imma         Alarma & Events         Description         Descripion dosing and ana

### 6. DS NET hardware

This chapter contains the description of the connection variants and pin assignments.

The DS NET system (portable line or 19 inch rack line) comes completely built according to your initial order. The modular nature of the DS NET system makes it very flexible and it is really easy to change your existing configuration (add, replace or even remove modules).

![](_page_211_Picture_5.jpeg)

Illustration 289: DS NET assembly

#### 6.1. Skeletal structure

The skeletal structure of the DS NET system consists of:

- the left handle
- the left backplane: note that his backplane does not have internal screws (compared to the standard backplanes)
- a variable number of standard backplanes (note that you can have a maximum of 16 measurement modules) and the right handle

All these parts are connected via hex screws – you will need a 2.5 mm hex key.

![](_page_212_Picture_8.jpeg)

#### 6.1.1. Physical Dimensions

Every DS-NET system consists of a left handle, a number of modules and a right handle. The left handle comes in 3 flavours: a standard handle, a WiFi handle and a CPU handle (see also chapter Special modules).

![](_page_213_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_213_Figure_2.jpeg)

#### 6.1.2. Weight & Power Consumption

ltem	Approx. weight [g]	Approx. power consumption [W]
Left Handle Standard	250	-
Left Handle: DS NET WiFi	400	<=5
Left Handle: CPU	500	<=8
DS GATE	400	3
DS-CAN2	400	2 (+ max. 16 W sensor supply)
Standard measurement modules DS NET ACC2, DS NET V8, DS NET V8-200, DS NET V4, DS NET TH8, DS NET TH4, DS NET DIO8, DS NET AO4	400	2
DS NET CFB2	400	2.5
DS NET BR8	800	2.5
DS NET BR4	400	2.5
DS NET BR4-D	450	2.5
DS NET V8-B	500	2
DS NET V4-B	500	2
DS NET V4-HV	600	2
DS NET TH8-C	500	2
DS NET SUPPLY	450	<=20
Right Handle	250	-

#### 6.2. DIP Switches

This chapter describes in detail the meaning of the DIP switches of the sockets. Note: there are 2 revisions of sockets available:

- Revision 1.0: has one 10 pin and one 4 pin DIP switch: see chapter DIP Switches Revision 1.0
- Revision 2.0: has one 8 pin and one 6 pin DIP switch: see chapter DIP Switches Revision 2.0

## HINT : You can mix sockets of both revisions in one system.

#### 6.2.1. DIP Switches - Revision 1.0

The 10 pin DIP switch (on the left of Illustration 296) is used for addressing the hot swap function and for the bus termination.

Pin	Description
16	module address <sup>62</sup> : see chapter Setting the address
7	unassigned
8	hot swap function: see chapter Hot swap
9,10	ermination: see chapter Terminating resistances

Table 35: 10 pin DIP switch

The 4 pin DIP switch (on the right of Illustration 296) is used for the selection of the UART:

Pin	Description
1,2	First UART
3,4	Second UART

Table 36: 4 pin DIP switch

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> since you can only connect up to 8 modules to each of the 2 UARTs, DS NET actually only uses 4 of the 6 address DIP switches




Illustration 296: Socket Rev. 1.0

## 6.2.2. DIP Switches - Revision 2.0

The 8 pin DIP switch (on the bottom of Illustration 297) is used for addressing the hot swap function and for the bus termination.

Pin	Description
16	module address <sup>62</sup> : see chapter Setting the address
7	unassigned
8	hot swap function: see chapter Hot swap

Table 37: 8 pin DIP switch

The 6 pin DIP switch (on the top of Illustration 297) is used for the selection of the UART:

Pin	Description
1,2	First UART
3,4	Second UART
5, 6	termination: see 5.2.5. Terminating resistances

Table 38: 6 pin DIP switch



Illustration 297: Socket Rev. 2.0

#### 6.2.3. Setting the address

The address is set in binary form with the first six switches, where the first switch is the LSB (least significant bit).

The address 0 corresponds to no configuration (the first 6 DIP switches down), i.e. an inserted module retains the address assigned via software.

With new modules fresh from the factory you always have to assign an address, either via the DIP switches or via software. Otherwise several modules use the same address (default: 1) and are therefore not capable of measuring within a data bus.

#### 6.2.3.1. DIP switch configuration table

Table 39 Shows a sample DS NET system that has one DS GATE and 16 measurement modules. Notes:

- By default the hot swap (5.2.4. Hot swap) is enabled (DIP switch 8)
- The first eight modules (1-8) are configured to use the first UART for communication and the second eight (9-16) are configured to use the second UART to provide maximum data throughput and performance
- The terminating resistances are set for the last module on each UART see also chapter Terminating resistances

# HINT : Note that module 1 and module 9 have the same address: 1. But since they are on different UARTs, there is no address conflict.

Revision:	DIP Switches - R	evision 1.0	DIP Switches - Rev	Notes	
	10-pin	4-pin	8-pin	6-pin	
DIP SWITCH →	1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	1234	12345678	123456	
GATE					
1					Note that UARTI is selected for this module and all the following modules
2					
3					
4					
5					



6			
7			
8			Note that the termination resistances are activated for the last module of UART1
9			Note that UART2 is now selected for this module and all the following modules
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			Note that the termination resistances are activated for the last module of UART2

Table 39: DIP Switch Configuration Table

#### 6.2.4. Hot swap

If hot swap is enabled, then you can replace a module during measurement with a new module of the same type (e.g. a DS NET TH8 module can be replaced with another DS NET TH8 module, but not with a DS NET ACC2 module).

#### 6.2.4.1. Behind the scenes

The module configuration is stored in the module and also in the backplane. Thus we must decide, what should happen when you attach a new module to an existing backplane:

- hot swap activated: the configuration from the backplane (which is the same as the configuration from the last module that was attached to this backplane), will be transferred to the new module Thus, after swapping the modules, the new one will have the very same settings as the old one and you did not have to run any configuration software!
- hot swap deactivated: in this case, the configuration of the module will be transferred to the backplane.

## HINT : Whenever you leave the configuration mode in DEWESoft® or *test.commander*, the current configuration (including any changes) is automatically transferred to the backplane and the module, so that they are always in sync..

#### 6.2.4.2. Troubleshooting

If hot swap is activated and the module blinks SOS (see chapter SOS) after swapping, it could have the following reasons:

#### Module has been replaced

This can happen, if you did not adhere to the procedure described in 5.10. Replacing a module when you replaced the module (e.g. if you replaced a TH8 module with an ACC2 module).

In this case, follow these steps to fix the problem:

- Unscrew the module (see chapter Fixation of a module) and remove it: see chapter Insert/remove a module
- Deactivate hot-swapping: DIP switch 8 of the socket must be ON (see chapter Hot swap)
- Reattach the module (see chapter Insert/remove a module): Now the module configuration will be written to the socket. Wait until the modules LEDs stop to flash and then:
- Optionally (RECOMMENDED): If you want to switch on hot-swapping (see 5.2.4. Hot swap) for this socket:
  - Remove the module again: see chapter Insert/remove a module
  - Activate hot-swapping: DIP switch 8 of the socket must be OFF (see chapter Hot swap)
  - Reattach the module (see chapter. Insert/remove a module)
- Fix the module (see chapter Fixation of a module for details)

#### 6.2.5. Terminating resistances

The terminating resistances must be activated on the last socket of each UART-interface-line (and only there), because the end of the line must be terminated with resistors. Otherwise reflections occur on the line and may lead to disturbances, or even to the loss of data transmission.

In the backplane of the DS GATE, the terminating resistances must not be activated, because the DS GATE has its own resistances which are always activated.

IMPORTANT : The terminating resistances must be activated at the end points and only at the end points of the interface line. If resistances are also activated in between, the signal is weakened and interference or even failure of the data transmission occurs for the modules located after the additional resistances.

## 6.3. Fixation of the rubber feet

Each DS NET system has 4 rubber feet: 2 of them attached to each of the handles. For the screw connection you need a Torx T10 screw driver.:



Illustration 298: Rubber Feet

## 6.4. Fixation of the right handle

To attach/detach the right handle of the DS NET system, open the two hex screws at the bottom of the handle with a 2.5 mm hex key:



Illustration 299: Remove right handle

## HINT : Since the right handle is entangled with the last module, you can only completely remove the right handle after you have removed the last module.

## 6.5. Interconnecting 2 backplanes

Before you add the new backplane, you must deactivate the terminating resistances of the module that is currently the last one (this is the one on the very right side – farthest away from the DS GATE): see 5.2.5. Terminating resistances. Inside the threaded hole of the backplane, there is a screw for connecting it to the next module.

# HINT : If there is no screw inside the hole, then the backplane can only be connected to the left handle and not to another backplane.

Use a 2.5 mm hex key to screw the new backplane to the most left backplane of the DS NET system:



Illustration 300: Interconnecting 2 backplanes

Make sure that you have correctly set the DIP switches of the new socket (see 5.2. DIP Switches), especially the terminating resistances (see 5.2.5. Terminating resistances).

## 6.6. Fixation of a module

The module is connected to the backplane via 2 screws (use a Torx T10 screwdriver) that can be accessed from the backplanes bottom side:



Illustration 301: Module-Backplane screw connection

## 6.7. Insert/remove a module

Before you insert a module check that the DIP switches are set correctly (see chapter DIP Switches).

Before you remove a module you must unscrew the backplane Torx screws (see chapter. Fixation of a module): for the last module (the module at the very right of the system, that is farthest away from the DS GATE), you may also need to loosen the rubber feet (see chapter Fixation of the rubber feet).

Each module can be inserted/removed individually.



#### 5.8. Adding a new module

Checklist for adding a new module to an existing DS NET system:

- Remove the rubber feet from the right handle: see chapter Fixation of the rubber feet for details
- Remove the last module: see chapter Fixation of a module and chapter Insert/remove a module for details
- Remove the right handle: see chapter Fixation of the right handle for details
- Now attach the new backplane including the new socket to the last backplane of the existing system (this is the backplane on the right, which is farthest away from the DS GATE): see chapter Interconnecting 2 backplanes
- Make sure that the DIP switches are set correctly see chapter DIP Switches especially note:
  - the terminating resistances of the socket that has been the last module before must be deactivated
  - the terminating resistances of the new socket (which is now the last one) must be activated
  - take care to use the correct hot-swap settings: see chapter DIP Switches
- Reattach the right handle: see chapter Fixation of the right handle for details
- Insert and fix all modules from left to right: see chapter Fixation of a module and chapter Insert/remove a module for details
- Fix the new module: see chapter Fixation of a module for details
- Reattach the rubber feet: see chapter Fixation of the rubber feet for details

After you have physically connected the new module, you must also adapt the configuration in the DS NET plugin: see chapter Resolving configuration issues.

## 6.8. Exchanging a module (hot-swap)

Exchanging a module means, that you want to replace an existing module with a new module of the same type (e.g. replace a broken DS NET TH8 module with a new module of type DS NET TH8) and want to keep all the settings that have been used before: see also chapter Hot swap.

If you want to replace an existing module with a module of another type (e.g. replace a DS NET TH8 module with a module of type DS NET ACC2), see chapter Replacing a module.

HINT | If you want to exchange the last module (this is backplane on the right, which is farthest away from the DS GATE), you may also need to remove the rubber feet of the right handle first: see chapter Fixation of the rubber feet for details

Checklist for exchanging a module of a DS NET system:

- Unscrew the old module (see chapter Fixation of a module) and remove it: see chapter Insert/remove a module
- Make sure that hot swap is activated: DIP switch 8 of the socket must be DOWN (see chapter Hot swap)
- Insert the new module (see chapter Insert/remove a module) and fix it (5.6. Fixation of a module for details)

The new module should now read the configuration from the socket and start up right away. If you have any problems, see chapter Troubleshooting.

A DFWFSoft

## 6.9. Replacing a module

Replacing a module means that you want to replace an existing module with a new module of another type (e.g. replace a DS NET TH8 module with a module of type DS NET ACC2).

If you only want to exchange a module (e.g. replace a broken DS NET TH8 module with a new module of type DS NET TH8), and keep all the settings of the original module: see chapter Exchanging a module (hot-swap).

Checklist for replacing a module of a DS NET system:

- Unscrew the old module (see chapter Fixation of a module) and remove it: see chapter Insert/remove a module
- Make sure that hot swap is deactivated: DIP switch 8 of the socket must be UP (see chapter Hot swap)
- Insert the new module (see chapter Insert/remove a module)
   Optionally: switch on hot-swapping (see chapter. Hot swap)
- Fix the new module (chapter Fixation of a module for details) The settings of the new module that you have inserted will be transferred to the backplane.

After you have physically replaced the new module, you must also adapt the configuration in the DS NET plugin: see 3.3.4.2. Resolving configuration issues.

## 6.10. Exchanging a socket

If you ever need to exchange a socket with a new one (and keep the settings of the current module), follow these steps:

- Deactivate hot swap in the new socket: push DIP switch 8 up (ON) see also chapter Hot swap
- Power off the DS NET system
- Unscrew (see chapter Fixation of a module) and remove (see chapter Insert/remove a module) the module which is currently attached to to the backplane that you want to replace, so that you can access the socket. You will also have to remove all modules and backplanes right of the module in question, so that you can physically disconnect the socket from the socket to the right.
- Unscrew the 2 Torx screws that connect the socket to the backplane (use a Torx T10 screwdriver), replace the old socket with the new one and fix the screws again.
- Now you can reassemble the DS NET system (and attach the original module to the new socket)
- Switch on the power supply: since hot swap is deactivated the configuration of the the module is automatically transferred to the new socket (flashing LEDs) Wait until the loading process has finished (until the LEDs no longer flash)
- Switch off the power supply
- Remove the module again and reactivate hot swap: push DIP switch 8 downwards (OFF) see also chapter Hot swap
- Insert the module again (seechapter Insert/remove a module) and fix the screws (see chapter Fixation of a module).

The backplane has been replaced and hot swap is active again.

## 7. Data Logger

Your DS NET system can be used as a standalone data logger (no PC required – just power up the DS-NET and log to the USB stick) to store the measurement data continuously on a USB stick with a data rate of up to 20kS/s.

Even better, it supports double-buffering, so that you can view the online data in DEWESoft® and at the same time log the data to a USB stick. This can be used for redundant data acquisition: e.g. even if the LAN connection to DEWESoft® is lost during measurement, you will not lose any data – it will be stored on the USB stick.

All enabled channels (see Enabling/Disabling channels) will be stored in the datafiles on your USB stick.





## 7.1. Continuous Logging via DEWESoft®

## 7.1.1. Enable logging

To enable continuous data logging, go to the Configuration Mode (see chapterChannel setup) of the DS NET plugin and simply click the Enable button:	Then select the size of your log files:
--	---

Heasure Channel DS I 1921	Earling But SATE BR1.17	nvng se sync dekte. Galec 1 Vodec 1 Vateslec 0 UBB o w Ht Configuation node D	Logging disabled Trable	File size
Chids	NAME	MODULE CONFIGURATION	SETUP	Small files (1MR)
0_1	DS NET THB (A104)	Configuration DK Uart: 0 Address: 1		O Smail files (Linb)
0	628-50_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C		C Large files (7MB)
1	629-90_Chi	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CDC -1001200 °C		
2	628-90_CH2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C		Custom
э	628-90_Ch3	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C	Setup	
+	928-90_CM	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C		
5	620-90_CM5	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C		Custom size 2048 kB
6	628-90_Ch6	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CDC -1001200 **C		
7	620-90_Ch7	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; CJC -1001200 °C		
lust	ration 30	04: DS NET plugin: Enable USB log	ging	
				illustration 305: DS NET plugin: USB Logging - File Size
				Note: this dialogue is only available in the DS NET plugin version 4.4 or higher.

When you leave the *Configuration Mode* the changes will be stored in the DS GATE: That's all you have to do.

When the logging function is enabled, you will notice that there are 2 new channels (*LA\_SaveEvent\_#1* and *LA\_SaveCtrl\_#1*) in the *Channel setup*:

Mode se	lect		DS NET Samplerate	Status						
Measure	config		Running as async device. 100	Gates: 1 V Hz All gates online.	Modules: 1	Variables: 8				
Channel	setup									
DS 1921	GATE 68.1.17									
CHAN	ON/OFF	COLOR	NAME	AMPLIFIER		VALUES		ZERO		SETUP
0	Unused		LA_SaveEvent_#1		- 10		0,54741	Zero	Auto	Setup
	Unused		LA_SaveCtrl_#1		- 10	,	OVL 10	Zero	Auto	Setup
0_1			DS NET TH8 (A104)							
0	Used 8		G28-50_Ch0	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C: -1001200 °C			24,868 °C 1200	Zero	Auto	Setup
1	Used a		G28-50_Ch1	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C: -1001200 °C	-100 ·		25,043 °C	Zero	Auto	Setup
2	Used a		G28-50_Ch2	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C: -1001200 °C	- 100 <sup>1</sup>		24,856 °C	Zero	Auto	Setup
3	Used and		G28-50_Ch3	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C: -1001200 °C	JC -		25,008 °C	Zero	Auto	Setup
4	Unused		G28-50_Ch4	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C: -1001200 °C	IC -		OVL 1200	Zero	Auto	Setup
5	Unused		G28-50_Ch5	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C: -1001200 °C	IC -		OVL 12001	Zero	Auto	Setup
6	Unused		G28-50_Ch6	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C: -1001200 °C	)C .		OVL	Zero	Auto	Setup
7	Unused		G28-50_Ch7	TEMPERATURE; TC_Type_K; C: -1001200 °C	JC . -100		OVL 1200	Zero	Auto	Setup

Illustration 306: DS NET plugin: Logger control channels

These 2 channels control the data logging function and make sure that the data from the internal buffer is written to the USB stick correctly. Since these channels do not have any meaning for your

measurement, you can set them to **Unused** (the logging will still work, but these 2 internal control channels do not show up in the channel selection of the measure mode).

When the logging function is enabled and you have not attached a USB stick to the DS GATE, the red error-LED of the DS GATE will start to blink after some time, to warn you that it could not write the measurement data to a USB device.

#### 7.1.2. Attach a USB stick

Attach a USB stick to the MEM USB connector of the DS GATE. When you attach the USB stick (and the logging function is enabled), the DS GATE will read the file-system of the USB stick: the blue LED of the DS GATE will flash fast: while it is accessing the file system of the USB stick (see 4.3.2.2. USB access).



Illustration 307: USB stick attached

HINT : Make sure that the physical connection of the USB stick is okay. Some USB sticks with short front connectors may not be suitable.



IMPORTANT : The files system of the USB stick must be FAT32.

#### 7.1.3. Logging

When logging is enabled and the USB stick is attached, the DS GATE will periodically write the measurement data to the USB stick. While the data is written to the USB stick, the blue LED of the DS GATE will flash fast. You should not remove the stick while data is written.

The time, how often a file is written to the USB stick is dependent on the sample rate and the number of channels that you have configured.

#### 7.1.3.1. Redundancy in data acquisition

You can connect both, the USB stick and your measurement PC (via Ethernet), to the DS NET system in parallel. The data will still be logged to the USB stick while you can use DEWESoft® to analyse the very same data at the same time. This feature is also known as *double-buffering* and requires DS GATE firmware V0.55 (or higher) and DS NET plugin V3.3.1 (or higher).

So, even if your Ethernet connection is lost during the measurement, your data is not, since it will be logged to the USB stick.

## 7.2. Logging controlled by digital input signal

This example shows how you can start/stop logging via a digital input pulse. Prerequisite is that USB Logging has been enabled in the DS NET plugin (see chapter Enable logging).

The example system consists of an ACC2 and of a DIO8 module. The ACC2 module is used to gather the measurement data. One input of the DIO8 will be used to start/stop logging to USB and one digital output will be used to switch a LED on/off when the data is being logged.

Illustration 308 shows what we want to achieve:



Illustration 308: Log on DI: Result

The blue signal CtrlInputPulse is the input signal that is attached to a digital input connector of the DIO8 module. We want to start logging the data to the USB stick on the first pulse (when the CtrlInputPulse rises from 0 to 1) and we want to stop on the next pulse (when the CtrlInputPulse rises from 0 to 1). The red signal CtrlUsb is an internal variable that we will set up in test.commander, so that it is 0 when we don't log the data and 1 if we log the data.

#### 7.2.1. Variables in test.commander

First we will take a look at the overview of all variables that we will need to define in test.commander. All those variables will be explained in detail later. Note that the order of the variables is important, so make sure that you create them in the correct order. The rest of this section will explain the variables in logical order – not in the order you need to create them.

💶 🌒 🛛 Q.gate IP (V1) 192.168.1.28 (@192.168.1.136) Undef 👘		
🖃 💎 System variables		
V V1: Variable_1	Arithmetic	TimeOLE2
🖃 🔝 Virtual variables		
V V2: LA_SaveEvent_#1	Arithmetic	BufferSize(1)/160+V5
V V3: LA_SaveCtrL#1	Arithmetic	SaveBuffer(1;1;20;-1;0)
V V4: UsbPulseRising	Arithmetic	ValueChanged(V11;1;0,5)
V V5: CtrlUsbReset	Arithmetic	V6ANDV4
V V6: CtrlUsb	Arithmetic	MAX(V4)
✓ V7: CtrlUsbBuffer	Arithmetic	ControlInternalBuffer(1;1)
V8: SetUsbD0	Arithmetic	WriteOutputVariable(12;V6)
🖃 👘 🛛 Q.bloxx A101 (1/3) Undef		
A V9: Variable 1		
A V10: Variable 2		
🖮 👘 Q.bloxx D101 (1/4) Undef		
V11: CtrlInputPulse		
V12: USB-led	State	

Illustration 309: Log on DI: Variables

When USB-logging has been enabled in the DS NET plugin, we can see that 2 buffers have been set:

🌆 Q.gate IP (V1) 192.168.1.41 (@192.168.1.41) Undef	
Name	Value
<ul> <li>Slave interface</li> <li>Host interface</li> <li>Settings</li> <li>Settings</li> <li>Settings</li> <li>Suchronisation</li> <li>Suchronisation</li> <li>Circlebuffer gen.</li> <li>Circlebuffer #1</li> <li>Size (Bytes):</li> <li>Circlebuffer #2</li> <li>Size (Bytes):</li> <li>Transfer handling mode:</li> </ul>	2 5000000 (78125 Frames, 781,25 sec) always fil 7000000 (109375 Frames, 1093,75 sec) always fil
	👔 Help 🖌 OK 🗡 Cancel

Illustration 310: test.commander: 2 circle buffers

Circle-buffer #1 is used by DEWESoft® to read the data (in the fast block-transfer mode) and circle-buffer #2 will gather the data that we will store on the USB stick.

#### 7.2.1.1. UsbPulseRising

The first problem that we have, is that the input signal connected to the DIO8 module will not be a perfect pulse and that we only want to react to the rising edge of the input signal. We can create one single variable called UsbPulseRising that solves both problems. The formula that we use is: ValueChanged(V11;1;0,5)

This function will monitor V11 which is our digital input signal and only when the value of the input signal changes (for more than 0.5) will this variable be 1 (logical true), otherwise it will always be 0 (logical false).

Since the input signal is digital it can only be 0 or 1 and thus a change by +0.5 means the rising edge of the signal: exactly what we want.



Illustration 311: Log on DI: UsbPulseRising

The blue arrows in Illustration 311 show that UsbPulseRising (the red signal) is a pulse signal that is only then active (1, logical true), when the digital input signal CtrlInputPulse (the blue signal) goes from 0 to 1.

#### 7.2.1.2. CtrlUsb

Now we need another variable that goes to 1 on the first pulse and back to 0 on the next pulse. We create a variable called CtrlUsb with this formula: max(V4)

V4 is UsbPulseRising – so this formula would go to 1 on the first pulse, but it would never return back to 0! Thus, we must somehow reset this variable on the second pulse:

#### 7.2.1.3. CtrlUsbReset

We use this variable to reset CtrlUsb back to 0 when the next pulse is detected. But how do we distinguish the first from the second pulse? We can use the CtrlUsb variable for this. At the beginning CtrlUsb will be 0 and when the first pulse arrives it will be set to 1. That means, when the next pulse arrives CtrlUsb will still be 1 and that's the difference we are going to use.

So the formula for CtrlUsbReset is this logical AND connection:V6 AND V4 Where V6 is CtrlUsb and V4 is UsbPulseRising.



Illustration 312: Log on DI: CtrlUsbReset

You can see that the green signal CtrlUsbReset only goes to 1 on the second pulse (see blue arrow in Illustration 312).

Now we can use this variable to reset the CtrlUsb variable:

🧟 edit virtual channel <ctrlusb></ctrlusb>	
Name	Value
- X Name	CtrlUsb
📝 Туре	Arithmetic
- 📝 Formula	MAX(V4)
📝 Unit	
😑 🏐 Event	
- 📝 Host	No
<ul> <li>On variable (x &gt; 0.5)</li> </ul>	#5 CtrlUsbReset
🔤 📝 On digital in/output	deactivated
庄 😋 Data format settings	

#### Illustration 313: Log on DI: CtrlUsb Event

CtrlUsb will be reset to 0 when CtrlUsbReset is greater than 0.5. And we get the desired result for our CtrlUsb variable:



Illustration 314: Log on DI: CtrlUsb

You can see that CtrlUsb goes to 1 on the first pulse and goes back to 0 on the second one.

#### 7.2.1.4. CtrlUsbBuffer

The formula for this variable is: ControlInternalBuffer(1;1)

The first argument is the command selector and the second one specifies to which internal buffer the function should be applied. When USB-logging is enabled in DEWESoft®, two buffers will be created: buffer 0 for DEWESoft® data and buffer 1 for USB-logging data (see Illustration 310).

In short, this function tells the controller to write all measurement-data to the USB-buffer. Since we do not want to fill the buffer all the time, we must set another event:

🔣 edit virtual channel <ctrlusbbuffer></ctrlusbbuffer>			
Name	Value		
💬 📝 Name	CtrlUsbBuffer		
📝 Туре	Arithmetic		
- 📝 Formula	ControlInternalBuffer(1;1)		
📝 Unit			
🖨 🍓 Event			
- 🖓 Host	No		
– 📝 On variable (x > 0.5)	#6 CtrlUsb		
- 🔽 Un digital in/output	deactivated		
😟 😋 Data format settings			

#### Illustration 315: Log on DI: CtrlUsbBuffer Event

With this event in place the data will only be stored to the USB buffer, when CtrlUsb is active – that means between the first and the second pulse.

#### 7.2.1.5. LA\_SaveCtrl\_#1

This variable has been created by DEWESoft® when the USB logging function has been enabled. It will control when LA\_SaveCtrl\_#1 (see previous topic) will be executed; that means: when the data from the USB-logging-buffer will be written to the USB-stick.

The default formula for this variable is: BufferSize(1)/160

This formula will evaluate to 0.5 when the USB-logging-buffer is filled to 80% - and then the LA\_SaveCtrl\_#1 function will be executed (and finally save the buffer data to the USB-stick).

This is fine for the case of continuous logging, but in our case, it may be a problem. Imagine that the buffer is filled to only 25% when USB-logging is turned off. This last data would never be saved to the stick and would be lost.

Thus we must alter this variable to this formula: BufferSize(1)/160+V5

Where V5 is the CtrlUsbReset variable that will only then be 1 when the USB logging is turned off. So now everything's fine: whenever USB-logging is turned off the value of LA\_SaveEvent\_#1 will for sure be greater than 0.5, so that LA\_SaveCtrl\_#1 will be executed.

#### 7.2.1.6 SetUsbDO

This formula will simply set the digital output channel V12 to the current value of V6 (CtrlUsb). This means, whenever data is being written to the USB-logging-buffer, the digital output will be active. Formula of variable SetUsbDO: WriteOutputVariable(12;V6)

HINT : Note, that the first argument of WriteOutputVariable is not a variable reference, but only an index number (which refers to the variable in place). Imagine, you insert another arithmetic variable between V9 and V10 of the ACC2 module. All variables with an index of 10 or higher would be increased by one: thus the digital output variable USB-led would now be V13 (instead of V12). test.commander will automatically adjust all variable references (all the V12 references that you used would be corrected to V13), but it cannot adjust index numbers: That means, you have to manually change the first argument of WriteOutputVariable from 12 to 13!



Illustration 317: Log on DI: USB- led

In Illustration 317 you can see that the digital output USB-led will be 1 as long as CtrlUsb is 1. If you look close enough, you can see that it is a little bit delayed (by about 13ms). This is the time it takes the DS GATE to calculate the value of the formula and then set it back to the DIO8 modules output channel.

## 7.3. Working with the logged data

Attach the USB stick with the logged data to your PC. Now go to Analysis mode – Data files and select the DS NET USB log files (\*.dat) filter.



Illustration 318: Analysis Mode: Select \*.dat filter

If you don't see the \*.dat filter entry in the list, checkout the troubleshooting section of this chapter: 6.4. Troubleshooting.

Now navigate to the file system of your USB stick:



Illustration 319: Analysis Mode: Select \*.dat file

In order to see all drives connected to your computer, you may have to click this icon in and select *My Computer* first. Then you see all drives and folders of your PC, including the connected USB drive on the left *Folders* list. Select the USB drive (D: in this case) and then you should see all the \*.dat files that have been logged to the USB stick.

Double click the first file to open the DS NET USB Log Files dialog:

A DS NET USB Log Files (*. dat)	
DEWESoft Data File Name	
luu1_2005-01-01_00-08-57_000002	
Folder C(DEWESoft7(Data)	
Importing Options	
Single file         Multiple files           Iwu1_2026/01-01_00.08.57_000002 dar           Iwu1_2005/01-01_00.114.48_60002 dar           Iwu1_2005/01-01_00.124.48_60002 dar           Iwu1_2005/01-01_00.124.18_290002 dar           Iwu1_2005/01-01_00.20.55_020002 dar           Iwu1_2005/01-01_00.225_05_250002 dar           Iwu1_2005/01-01_00.225.38_490002 dar           Iwu1_2005/01-01_00.28.55_220002 dar	Select all Desslect all
	12
Cancel	Import

Illustration 320: DS NET USB Log Files dialog

Now you can switch to the Multiple files tab sheet (all files will be selected by default) and then click **Import**...:



#### illustration 321: Analysis view

You can see on the channel list at the right, that all channels have been stored in the USB files, even those that you have set to **Unused** in DEWESoft®.

Just select the channels that are interesting (the internal channels: *LA\_SaveEvent\_#1* and *LA\_SaveCtrl\_#1* may not be interesting) and do your analysis.

# HINT : If you are using the import add-on version 2.1 or lower and the evaluation copy of DEWESoft®, only the first few samples of the data file will be imported.

## 6.4. Troubleshooting

#### There are no datafiles on the USB stick In this case, please check the following points:

In this case, please check the following points:

- The DEWESoft® version must be 7.0.2b21 or higher
- The DS NET plugin version must be 3.3.1 or higher
- The firmware of your DS GATE module must be V0.55 or higher
- The logging function must be enabled: see chapter. Enable logging
- Check the physical connection between the USB stick and the MEM connector of the DS GATE. Most USB sticks have a LED indicating, that the connection is okay
- The file system of your USB stick must be FAT32-formatted
- The USB stick must have enough space left for storing the data files

# I cannot import the datafiles on the USB stick in DEWESoft® In this case, please check the following points:

In this case, please check the following points:

- The DEWESoft® version must be 7.0.2b21 or higher
- The file DSNETImport.imp must exist in the Addons directory of your DEWESoft® installation. If this file does not exist, you have to copy it there (on Windows 7 you may also need to run the Plugin Registration: see chapter Windows® 7: DEWESoft® plugin registration). You can get the file from
  - the USB stick that was included with your DS NET shipment (in the directory: Extended\Bin\Addons)
  - The homepage (Download Plugins section) http://www.dewesoft.com/download/section/6 Search for: DS NET Import in the DS-NET Plugin section
- The USB stick must be attached correctly to your PC

#### There are only about 1000 files on my USB stick, although there is enough space left

When you are doing slow measurements the DS NET will automatically delete old files, and only keep the 1000 newest files. Thus you have a circle buffer and the most recent 1000 data files will always be available.

With the current version of the firmware V0.55 it is not possible to deactivate this feature or to change the 1000 file limit.

#### There are only 128 datafiles on my USB stick, although there is enough space left

Most likely your USB stick is formatted with the FAT file-system. The FAT file system can only store 128 files in one directory. Format the USB stick with the FAT32 file-system (make a backup of your data first).

## 8. Service guide

## 8.1. Add-on update

Describes what you have to do if you want to update the *DS NET plugin* (see chapter DS NET plugin) or the DS NET Import add-on (see chapter chapter Data Logger).

The newest version of the DS NET plugin can be downloaded from our homepage: www.dewsoft.com. Go to Download – Plugins (or use this direct link: http://www.dewesoft.com/download#Plugins) and then download the add-on you wish to update: see the blue arrows in Illustration 322.

🙏 DEWESoft 🛛 🖻	ome Solutions Products Sup	port About us 🛒 Shop		
Dewesoft X	DS-NET Plugin	8	N Subscribe - 💿	Show all files
Dewesoft previous releases (v7, v6, v5)	OS NET plugin v4.14	Plugin for DS NET devices. Dewes	oft 1.44 MB	06.11.201
Manuals	DS NET Import v2.3	Importer for DS NET USB Log Files	s.	11.03.201
Drivers	EPAD BASE2 Plugin		1.	

Illustration 322: Download add-ons

When you have downloaded the file, extract the files and folders in the archive and copy them to the Addons directory of your DEWESoft®	Addons  We Edit Wer Paroritos Tools Help Address Ditperversoritzieniy/17_01Addres  G Back + O + D - D - D - D - D - D - D - D - D - D	
installation (replace any existing files if necessary).	Folders X Name A Size Type Date Modified A Control Control C	
The default path of the Addons directory is D:\DEWESoft7\Bin\V7_0\Addons	■         PM Computer         PR6 Foldor         S(2)1(2)111227144           ■         ● System (C)         ● CMARCMA_Candl         9558 Application Elemismin         10/12(2)117.55 MM           ■         ● Deta (D)         ● CMARCMA_Candl         69558 Application Elemismin         10/12(2)117.55 MM           ■         ● Deta (D)         ● CMARCMA_Candl         69558 Application Elemismin         10/12(2)12.55 FM           ■         ● Deta (D)         ● CMARCMA_Candl         69588 Application Elemismin         10/12(2)12.55 FM           ■         ■ Deta (D)         ● CMARCMA_CANAR         49058 VC FHe         10/12(2)10.15 FM           ■         ■ Deta (D)         ● CMARCMA_CANAR         49058 VC FHe         10/12(2)10.10 FMARCMA           ■         ■ Deta (D)         ● CMARCMA_CANAR         49058 VC FHe         10/12(2)10.10 FMARCMA           ■         ■ Deta (D)         ● CMARCMA_CANAR         59058 Application Elemismin         10/12(2)10.10 FMARCMA           ■         ■ CMARCMA_CANAR         ● SMARCMA_CANAR         59058 Application Elemismin         10/12(2)10.1056 FMH           ■         ■ CMARCMA_CANAR         ● SMARCMA_CANAR         95058 Application Elemismin         10/12(2)10.056 FMH	
The path may vary depending on your installation (see chapter Installing new DEWESoft® version for details).	u	
<ul> <li>Then you should see the following files and folders in the Addons directory:</li> <li>DSNET (folder)</li> <li>DSNET.dll</li> </ul>	III → ATOM (5:)         III owneCom.cdv         72.88         CVP He         32/2/2007 B52.441           III → Control Pand         III MARKAN CASTONS         IIII MARKAN CASTONS         IIIII MARKAN CASTONS           III → Staved Douverts         IIII MARKAN CASTONS         IIIIII MARKAN CASTONS         IIIII MARKAN CASTONS           III → Staved Douverts         IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
<ul> <li>DSNETImport.imp</li> </ul>	Illustration 323: DS-NET plugin files and folders	

## 8.2. Firmware update

When you get your DS NET system the DS-GATE module and the measurement modules will always include the latest firmware.

But in the following situation it may be necessary for you to update the software of the DS GATE or of the modules:

- If a newer version of the software is available that includes new features or bug-fixes that you need
- If you want to combine older modules with a newer system, it is essential that you update the software of the old modules, because otherwise disturbances in operation due to a communication failure may occur.

The test.commander installation (including ICP100), also includes the firmware for the DS GATE and for all measurement modules.



IMPORTANT : Firmware update should only be done by DEWESoft® personnel. It is very important that the communication during all firmware updates is NOT interrupted! Otherwise your system may be broken and you may need to send it back for repair.

For example, your module may have the old firmware version 0090 (see image below). When you press the update Module(s) button,	you will see a list of all firmware versions that are currently available on your PC. In the example below you we have the newer firmware versions: 0020, 0030, 0032. So you should first update the version 0009 to 0020 (the most current next major version) and then update from 0020 to 0032 (the most current next major version). If a major version step is missing, please contact our support to get more information.
--	--

	Serial	Moduletype	05	FW	Interface	
008	850030	Q.bloss A107	×00.09/00.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART1	-land - I
003	850033	Q.bloox A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART1	please select file to update the "U.bloxx ATU4
007	850042	Q.bloox A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART1	Modules (1)
004	850044	Q.bloss A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART1	
001	850060	Q.blow A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART1	
006	850066	Q.blow A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART1	mk45#_Standard_OS0020_FPGA0030_APP0040.fup
002	850081	Q.blow A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART1	mk45# Standard OSTITIZE EDCA0040 ADDa0047 fur
005	850112	Q.bloss A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART1	11K45#_3tanuaru_030030_FFGA0040_AFFa0047.lup
006	850048	Q bloss A107	x00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART2	mk45#_Standard(OSx0032)FPGAf0044_APPa0055.ft
004	850054	Q.bloss A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART2	
005	850062	Q.bloss A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART2	2
008	850073	Q.blow A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART2	
003	850076	Q.blown A107	x00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART2	
002	850106	Q.blow:A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.169.10.182> UART2	
001	850116	Q.bloss A107	×00.09/100.11	a00.12	Controller <192.168.10.182> UART2	
007	850119	Q bloox A107	-00.09-00.11	a00.12	Cashallar (102.102.10.102) UADT2	
	000110				Lonnoier (132 Hos, IU Ho2) UAH (2	
	000110			500.12	Controler ( Iac. Itel. III, Ibc.) UAN 2	
		old Sof	tware in M	lodule	es found !	Illustration 325: Slave Firmware Update: Select V
x A1-1	e. blowx A2-1	old Sof	tware in M	Iodule	es found !	Illustration 325: Slave Firmware Update: Select V
ex A1-1	8.00478 8.0048 A2-1 225 225	old Sof	tware in M	Iodule	es found !	Illustration 325: Slave Firmware Update: Select V
ex A1-1 ble Version ard_x220_ ard_y100_	a blow A2-1 225 erform Scan	old Sof	tware in M	Iodule 41TC ab	es found ! to crast i a block ASTER a block ASZEF .	Illustration 325: Slave Firmware Update: Select V
ex A1-1	e. blow A2-1 225 225 weform Scan	old Sof	tware in M	Iodule +1TC ( e.b	es found ! berA51 a block A51CR ablock A62CF •	Illustration 325: Slave Firmware Update: Select V

#### 8.2.1. Updating the slave firmware

- 1. In the program test.commander select Utilities Slave Firmware Update.
- 2. Make sure that the communications settings are correct:

In Options - Communication Settings select TCP-IP over controller for Interface Kind and activate the use Scan for IP Address check box.

see also Error scanning Bus!<Port not opened>

3. Click the **Perform Scan** button to search for the DS NET system that you want to update, select the system and click the **OK** button to close the *Select controller* dialogue.

E Select contro	ller					
Doubleclick on item	, to identify Device visually !!!					
Location Undef	Name Q. gate IP (V1) (V0.56 2010-11-	Serial No. 740157	DHCP STATIC	IP Address 192 168.1.28	MAC Address 00:12:08:08:48:3D	Туре 173
	10					
	MMMM	~~~	~~~			
🔌 Scan	Network for Devices			2	ОК	X Cancel

- 4. Then select the modules you want to update and press the **update Module(s)** button and select the firmware version that you want to update to (see also Note on old versions)
- 5. Be patient and wait for the process to continue. This can take quite long (e.g. for a DS-NET system with 16 modules up to one hour).

#### 8.2.1.1. Troubleshooting

#### Error scanning Bus!<Port not opened>

If you see the error message below in the <i>Slave Firmware Update</i> dialog, you must check the communication settings of the <i>Slave Firmware Update</i> dialog.	Go to Options – Communication Settings and make sure that you have selected TCP-IP over controller for Interface Kind and that the use Scan for IP Address check box is activated. Then try again.
Error       Image: Content of the second secon	Communication Settings     Interface Kind:   TCP-IP over controller     Parameters:   Add.   Timeout:   2   3   Address:   Address:     Interface Scan for IP Address   Illustration 327: Slave Firmware Update: Communication Settings

#### **Error checking Software Version!**

When the *Slave Firmware Update* dialog shows the error message below, it means that the firmware on your PC cannot be found.



🕂 Slav	ve Firmwa	ire Upda	te V2.20 (Conti	roller)			
File O	ptions Extr	as Info					
State	Address	Serial	Moduletype	05	FW	Interface	
?	001	790175	Q.bloss A104	x00.23/100.32	a00.43	Controller <192.168.1.28> UART1	
?	002	010226	Q.blows D101	x00.23/g00	a00.42	Controller <192.168.1.28> UART1	
			MM	Mm	~~~		
			Error ch	ecking So	ftware	e Version !	
e.blox	(A1-1 e.t	loxx A2-1	e.bloxx A3-1 e.	bloxx A4-1 e. bloxx A4	4-1TC e.b	loxx A5-1 e.bloxx A5-1CR e.bloxx A6	-2CF ( )
availabl no SW	e Versions found					/	
	📚 per	form Scan		😲 update M	lodule(s)	😂 automatic U;	pdate
Server:	C:\PROGRA	⊷1\GANTN	E~1\TEST~1.COM\	Tools\/Firmware\			

Illustration 328: Slave Firmware Update: Error checking Software Version

Please double-click the Server path in the status bar (or go to *Extras - set new Firmware Directory*) and select the ICP100 firmware directory: e.g. C:\Programme\Gantner Instruments\ICP100\Firmware

#### 8.2.2. Firmware update for DS-Gate

#### 8.2.2.1. Prepare DS-Gate firmware update

IMPORTANT : Before you update the firmware of the DS-GATE, you should update the firmware of all modules (see chapter Firmware update for modules (aka. slaves)). It is recommended that you read the current configuration with test.commander and save a backup of this project. If your DS NET system has no access to a DHCP server (e.g. when you connect the DS-NET directly to your PC), then you must deactivate DHCP in the DS-GATE (under Settings – Host interface – ETHERNET – Use DHCP server: select No) Do not forget to write the changes to the DS-GATE: File – Write Project (All)...







and wait until the update is complete:	INFO
	Project successfully updated !
	ОК
	Illustration 337: Project update complete

## 8.2.2.2. Perform DS-Gate firmware update

In test.commander open the <i>Controller Firmware</i> <i>Update</i> tool	Select the DS-GATE that you want to update. The red rectangle in Illustration 339 shows the current firmware version of the DS-NET device: in this case it's <i>V0.56</i> .
Itest.commander 32-bit Windows (LICENSED) - [Project: fwupdate]         File         Utilities         Stars         Controller Network Terminal         Controller serial Terminal         Controller Firmware Update         Slave Firmware Update         Slave Setup Assistant         Clear Controller-Flashbuffer         Factory Reset         Preconfigure Controller         Illustration 338: Open Controller Firmware Update tool	File       File
Select the newest firmware available. In this case it's V0.58	Now be patient and wait until the update has finished. Make sure that the connection is NOT interrupted during the firmware update!





## 8.3. DEWESoft® update

This chapter will show you how to update an existing DEWESoft® installation.

#### 8.3.1. Release version

In our download section (http://www.dewesoft.com/download) under DEWESoft X you will always find the latest release version of DEWESoft®. Just download the and run the Installer. The installation packet will also include the most current versions of the standard DEWESoft® add-ons.

🙏 DEWESoft	Home Solutions Products Suppo	ort About us 🖌 Where to buy		🔒 Lo		
Dewesoft X	Dewesoft X					
Dewesoft previous releases (v7, v6, v5)						
Manuals	DEWESoft X releases	DEWESoft X releases A Subst				
Plugins	OEWESoft X1 SP5 installer	New users (or new computers)	225.07 MB	12.09.20		
Drivers		needing clean installation should install this package when using				
Other		Dewesoft DAQ instruments or plugins.				
	OEWESoft X1 SP5 binary	When having older X1 SP version installed, replace the exe file. When having other versions, new installation	13.22 MB	05.09.201		

Illustration 345: Download DEWESoft® release

#### 8.3.2. Beta versions

Sometimes you may need to use a beta version of DEWESoft®.

## CAUTION : Beta versions undergo only minimal testing and are thus not recommended for production use. You should always use the well-tested release versions (see chapter Release version above) instead.

Beta versions can be downloaded from the developers section of our homepage: http://www.dewesoft.com/download#DewesoftX. Note: before you can download beta-versions you must sign in on our homepage (if you don't have a user account yet, you must register to create one).

	me Solutions Products Support	About us 🛒 Shop	6	Martin Trur	nmei
DEWESOIT	Dewesoft X		L		
Dewesoft X Dewesoft previous releases (v7, v6, v5)	DEWESoft X releases		ሕ Subscribe ◄	Show all	l files
Manuals	O DEWESoft X1 SP5 installer	New users (or new computers)	225.07	MB 12.09.20	.201
Plugins	needing clean installation sho install this package when usir		unite of		
Drivers		Deweson DAQ instruments or pit	igins.		
Other	OEWESoft X1 SP5 binary	When having older X1 SP version installed, replace the exe file. Wh having other versions, new install should be used.	n 13.22 en lation	MB 05.09	.201
	DEWESoft X1 SP6 beta		ሕ Subscribe 🕶	• Show all	l files
	OEWESoftX1_SP6_b325.zip	DEWESoftX1_SP6_b325 Release notes	13.24	MB 06.10	.201
	DEWESoft X2beta		৯ Subscribe ◄	• Show all	l files
	OEWESoftX2_RC30.zip	Release candidate	18.01	MB 06.10	).201
	DEWESoft FULL X2 RC1.exe	Release candidate - new users (	or 223.77	MB 19.09	.20

Illustration 346: Download DEWESoft® beta-version

Note, that the downloaded zip-archive contains only the Dewesoft.exe file. You just need to replace the existing Dewesoft.exe file of your current installation with the new one (you should consider to rename the original file instead of replacing it – just in case that you want to revert to the last original version). The default location of the Dewesoft.exe is: D:\DEWESoft7\Bin\V7\_0\ (for DEWESoft® version 7.0.x) and D:\DEWESoft7\Bin\V7\_1\ (for DEWESoft® version 7.1.x). The location may vary depending on your installation settings (see 2.1.3.2. Installing new DEWESoft® version for details).

## 8.4. Dewesoft USB devices firmware upgrade

You can find detailed instructions about the Dewesoft USB devices firmware upgrade in the support section of our homepage: http://www.dewesoft.com/support (click on Firmware and drivers on the left side):

A DEWESoft
🗧 🥂 🔯 🛆 Downloads   Dewesoft	×			
← → C fi 🗋 www.dewesoft.com/do	wnload#Drivers		5	M O M
🛚 Apps 🛛 Contacts 🔁 TimeEntry 🗀 ODA-loc	🗀 ODA 🚼 iGoogle 🔀 LEO 🔺 Dev 🔺 D	Delphi 🔥 GI 🗀 G W en W de 🖲	🗘 AC 👌 WikiC	om » 🗀
🙏 DEWESoft ∺∘	me Solutions Products Support	About us 🛒 Shop	🔒 Mar	lin Trummer 🗕
Dewesoft X	Firmware	ັກ Su	bscribe 🗸 💿 :	Show all files
Dewesoft previous releases (v7, v6, v5)	O SiriusMod_V1.2.98.zip	Firmware for SIRIUS modules.	249.66 KB	06.10.2014
Manuals	USBFirmwareUpgradeTool_7_0.zip	Use this utility program to perform	459.84 KB	03.10.2014
Plugins	<u> </u>	<ul> <li>firmware upgrade on your instrument(s).</li> </ul>		
Drivers	OCL_v4.12.10.16.zip	Firmware for DS-CLOCK, version	317.11 KB	07.04.2014
Other		4.12.10.16		
	SIRIUS_v4.8.7.16.zip	Firmware for SIRIUS instrument version 4.8.7.16	419.99 KB	19.03.2014
	SIRIUS_CD_v6.5.5.75.zip	Firmware for SIRIUS-CD instrument version 6.5.5.75. Also needed: Modules FW 1.2.65. DEWESoft X1	724.68 KB	19.03.2014

Illustration 347: Firmware and drivers

# 9. Advanced topics

# 9.1. Offline setup

In DEWESoft® it is not possible to create a DS-NET setup when the device is not connected and activated (offline). But you can use test.commander to create a complete test.commander setup even when your DS-NET hardware is not connected. The easiest way to do this, is to connect the DS-NET once, read it's configuration and then modify this project.

You can then copy the test.commander project to any other PC (maybe in a remote location), open it in test.commander and write this prepared setup to a DS-NET device that is currently connected to this PC. This is of course only then possible, if the DS-NET has the same number and types of DS-NET modules, than the setup that you have prepared.

## 9.1.1. Prepare the test.commander project

When you have configured your test.commander project, just save it and close test.commander. Then open Windows Explorer and go to the Projects directory of your test.commander installation (e.g.: C:\Programme\Gantner Instruments\test.commander\Projects).

Select all files and directories that have the same name as the test.commander project that you have just saved (in this example it is 'Factory\_Setup'). Then right-click on the 'Factory\_Setup' directory and select Send To – Compressed (zipped) folder.

A DFWFSoft



😂 Projects					
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help					<b>#</b>
🕒 Back 🔹 🐑 - 🎓 🖉 Search 🖗 F	olders 📰 -				
Address 🛅 C:\Program Files\Gantner Instruments\test	.commander\Projects				💌 🄁 Go
Folders X Name 🔻			Size	Туре	Date Modified
FitPC2Driver FitPC2Driver Program Files Common Files ComPlus Applicati Gantner Instrume ComPlus Applicati ComPlus Applicati ComPlus Applicati Factory_St Factory_St Factory_St ENGINE 1.1 E	etup.XML etup.OPC.CSV etup.DES etup.CSV KML OPC.CSV EPJ DES CSV etup Explore Open Search Send To Cut Copy Create Shortcut Delete Rename Properties	Co Co Ma My AT	24 KB 2 KB 1 KB 9 KB 4 KB 1 KB 1 KB 2 KB 1 KB 1 KB 1 KB 1 KB 1 KB 1 KB 1 KB 1	XML Document CSV File test.commander Pr DES File CSV File XML Document CSV File test.commander Pr DES File CSV File File Folder File Folder File Folder	4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 10:35 AM
< > <			Ш		>

Illustration 348: Create archive of the test.commander project

Then you can already see the zip-archive file (in this case it is called Factory\_Setup.zip):



😂 Projects										
Eile Edit View Favorites Tools Help										
Search is Folders										
Address 🛅 C:\Program Files\Gantner Instruments\test.commander\Project	Address 🗀 C:\Program Files\Gantner Instruments\test.commander\Projects 🛛 🖓 🚱									
Folders × Name ▼	Size	Туре	Date Modified							
<ul> <li>Documents and Settir</li> <li>FitPC2Driver</li> <li>Program Files</li> <li>Common Files</li> <li>ComPlus Applicati</li> <li>Gantner Instrume</li> <li>ComPlus Applicati</li> <li>Gantner Instrume</li> <li>ComPlus Applicati</li> <li>Factory_Setup.CSV</li> <li>Factory_Setup.CSV</li> <li>ENGINE 1.0PC.CSV</li> <li>ENGINE 1.0PC.CSV</li> <li>ENGINE 1.0PC.CSV</li> <li>ENGINE 1.0PC.CSV</li> <li>ENGINE 1.0PC.CSV</li> <li>ENGINE 1.0PC.CSV</li> <li>ENGINE 1.0PC</li> <li>Predefine</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>ENGIF</li> <li>InstallShield Insta</li> <li>Intel</li> <li>Internet Explorer</li> <li>Messenger</li> <li>Network for the start of the</li></ul>	24 KB 2 KB 1 KB 9 KB 4 KB 1 KB 1 KB 1 KB 1 KB 10 KB	XML Document CSV File test.commander Pr DES File CSV File XML Document CSV File test.commander Pr DES File CSV File File Folder File Folder Compressed (zippe	4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 7/6/2009 8:04 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 11:41 AM 4/20/2011 12:26 PM							
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S										
ype: Compressed (zipped) Folder Date Modified: 4/20/2011 12:26 PM Size: 9.25 KB 🔡 My Computer										

Illustration 349: Archive of test.commander project

Now you can copy this file to any remote location (or send it via email, etc.) where you have the DS-NET system that you want to configure.

## 9.1.2. Assign the offline setup

On the remote location where you have the DS-NET system (and now also the archive of the test.commander project), you can assign this project to your DS-NET system/s.

First extract the archive which includes the test.commander project files and directories. We recommend extracting it to the Projects directory of your test.commander installation – then the file-structure after extracting the archive will be the same as in Illustration 348.

Now just open the project in test.commander and select File – Write Project (All). If the IP-address of your DS-NET device does not match the IP-address in your test.commander project (which is very likely in the case of an offline setup), you must tell test.commander which DS-NET device to use:

🔆 test.commander 32 bit Windows (LICENSLD)	III III
Pile Utilities Extras Window Hulp	
Me Project: Restore Tes Assignment active	<sup>∎∎</sup> ∩er
Type Connection Range	
A BLI Spanning Network	struments
Double daki to tem tesultis in visualis identifying device.	
To actign actual interface optings, dwg and disp laws to projects devices II	
Locator A Name Sta DHD* (RP-Actives TD-Address VAC-Address Com-	
Development of pate (P (v1) MU50 200-51- 240157 STATIC 3127-561.55 122160.1.55 001209.00. Univer	
IFD X	
<ul> <li>0 of L devices were assigned with actual IP addresses.</li> </ul>	
The other need in the store menually III	
<	
нация: с полност воздан нации (пиредан силина).	
Enter device manually. Force PPP Direct Connection Open RAS-Connection Utility	
Refresh fist 🔰 Help 🚽 DK 🔀 Cancel	
Write Project (Update)	

Illustration 350: Assign device in test.commander

Note that the title of the project window says: 'Assignment active' and that the IP-address of the project (in this case 192.168.1.50) does not match the IP-address of the connected device (in this case 192.168.1.55).

Now drag & drop the device to the project. Click on the row in the '*DLL Scanning Network*' dialog and keep the left mouse button pressed. You can see that the cursor icon has changed to indicate that the drag & drop operation has started. While still holding down the left mouse button, move the cursor over the '*Q.gate IP*' entry in the *Project* window (the colour of the *Q.gate IP* entry will then change) and finally release the left mouse button.

🧏 test.commander 32-bit Windows (l	LICENSED)						
File Utilities Estras Window Help							
		0					
👫 Project: RestoreTest 🏎 Assignmen							
	Туре	Connection Range					
P- 1 0.golo P [V1] 132 158 1.50 (@152	EDLL Scanning Network						
100 - C	Found devices						
	Double click to item results in w to assign actual interface setting	isually identifying device. rgs, diag and drop items to projects de	vicesIII				
	Location A Department Austria	Name O color ID Arth MD 50 2010-01	SNY DHOP Z40157 STATIC	@IP Address	IP Address	NAC Address	Corn
	Denegori, Majaro	a.388.0 (01)   a.ce color (1		100.100.100	1021031.00		
	1						
	A.						
		A. A. A					
	AA111	ΛΠΑΠΑΛΑΠΑ					
		/ * 1/1/ 1/1/1// / / /	m				
	v  v	· // // ·					
	<		-				2
	Adapter ETHERNET Broad	fcom NetLink (TM) Gigabit Ethernet					
	Enter device ma	nually Force	e PPP Direct Connecti	ion	Open PAS-0	connection Utili	٧.
	Refresh lis	st		1	? Help	ОК 🗙	Cancel
	·			(			

Illustration 351: Drag & Drop the device to assign it to the project

If everything is okay, the entry in the DLL Scanning Network dialogue has a green check mark at the left side, and the actual IP address of the Q.gate IP entry in the Project window now shows the correct IP-address (in this case 192.168.1.55).

🦝 test.commander 32-bit Windows (LICENSED)							
File Litilities Extras Window Help							
EProject: RestoreTest *** Assignment active							×
Ty	p Connection D	onno.					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2 DLL Scanning Netwo	rk					
	Druhle cick to item results in	simula identifiant desire					
	To assign actual interface se	tings, drag and drop items to projects devi	ces !!!				
	Location A	Name R cate IP (V1) M0.55 2010-11-	740157 STATIC	@0P Address	IP Address	MAC Address	Conn
		٨					
		1					
	A A						
			m				
	<						>
	Adapter: ETHERNET Bio	adcom NetLink (TM) Gigabit Ethernet					
	Enter device n	narually Force	PPP Direct Connecti	on	Open RAS-0	Connection Utili	M
	Befresh	list			Y Help		Cancel

#### Illustration 352: Assignment finished

Finally press the **OK** button to write the project to the DS-GATE and finish the offline-setup.

# 9.2. Controlling digital outputs

## 9.2.1. DEWESoft® control channels

When you have configured a digital output channel of type State (Status indicator: see chapter Digital inputs/outputs)

14 I	CP100	0 32-bit Window	s (LICENS	ED) *****	Host contr	olled (1)	- [0 2	2]				×
۹.G	File E	dit Variable Settings	Utilities	Communicati	on Window	Help					- 8	×
Тх 🤇	Rx 🔿	) 🗅 🖻 🖥	Ð					<b>M</b>	4			
Va	iable \$	Settings Module	Settings									
	Туре	Variable Name	Sensor Ty	pe of	Connection		Terminals	Format/Adjustment	Range/Error	Additionals	DP Real Cfg.	^
V1	DI	SW1	Sta	ate	•V	00I	Connector 1 6 (DI1)	l f.fff.fff			93h	
√2	DI	SW2	Sta	ate	+V	-00V	Connector 1 7 (DI2)	1 f.fff.fff			93h	
√3	DI	SW3	Sta	ate	•٧	-⊘DI ⊘0V	Connector 1 8 (DI3)	1 f.fff.fff			93h	1
√4	DI	SW4	Sta	ate	•¥	-001 -007	Connector 1 9 (DI4)	1 f.fff.fff			93h	
√5	DO	LED1	Pro	ocess Out	₽L	-⊘00 -⊘0V	Connector 1 2 (DO1)	1 f.fff.fff	Independent	Threshold	93h	
√6	DO	LED2	Sta	ate	₽L	000 00V	Connector 1 3 (DO2)	1 f.fff.fff	Independent		B3h	~
Read	ły											

Illustration 353: Digital Output of type State

the channel can be used as a control channel in DEWESoft®. The next chapters will explain how to use control channels manually or automatically in the DEWESoft® Sequencer.

# y y

IMPORTANT : Keep in mind, that setting output signals from the PC to the measurement system should only be used for non-critical data: e.g. as status indication. Never use it for critical purposes: e.g. to switch off a circuit in case of an alarm condition:

1) the reaction time of setting the output from the PC to the measurement system is slow and no guarantees about the timing can be made

2) the PC could crash and thus alarm would never be set

## 9.2.1.1. Manually controlled

Manually controlling the digital output is easy. Just go to the Design modus and:

1) add a control channel GUI element to your measurement screen

2) select this new GUI element and select the Display type: Control Channel and Switch (instead of Input Field)

3) and also do not forget to select the correct control channel in the channel list



Illustration 354: Control Channel Manually Controlled

After you have switched back to Measure Mode, you can simply change the status of the digital output channel by clicking on the *Switch*.

## 9.2.1.2. Sequencer controlled

Using the DEWESoft® *Sequencer* gives you full control of the digital output channel. In the *Event* block of the sequence you can use a *Calculation* item to assign every result of all possible mathematical formulas to the channel.

We will demonstrate this with a simple example.

We have a DS-NET system with a TH8 and a DIO8 module. The TH8 module has a channel called 'Temp 1' which shows the temperature of an attached sensor. The DIO8 module has a channel called 'LED2' where a LED is connected to. In this example we want to activate the LED when the temperature is higher than 26°C. We will add a *Math* channel called 'TriggerCondition' that will output 0 whenever the temperature is lower than 26°C and 1 otherwise. The formula for this is easy: it's just a comparison: 'Temp 1' > 26

We save this channel setup under the name: *DIOtest.d7s* (we will need this later in our sequence).



## HINT : If you need help for the sequencer just press the F1 key in the Sequencer editor window to open the DEWESoft® online help (this will only work with DEWESoft® version 7.0.3 or higher)

Then switch to the *Event* block and add a *Calculation* item where you assign the *Math channel* Trigger Condition' to the *control channel* 'Control\_LED2':

Sequence Settings				- 🗆 X
File	Diagram	Event Block	Debug	Close
New Save Save As	Main Event Custom	OnGetData -	Play Debug	Close
Blocks	OnGetData		Text Info	
<ul> <li>Action Blocks</li> <li>Action</li> <li>Load Setup</li> <li>Decision Blocks</li> <li>F</li> <li>Repetition</li> <li>Wat Blocks</li> <li>Wat Blocks</li> <li>Wat</li> <li>Delay</li> <li>Others</li> <li>AudioVideo</li> <li>AudioVideo</li> <li>Macre</li> <li>Calculation</li> <li>Custom Block</li> <li>File Manager</li> </ul>	• •	Iculation	Calculation Cutput Voice Formula Control_LEE	TriggerCondition
		2	•	

Illustration 357: Simple Sequence Event

This OnGetData Event will be called frequently by DEWESoft® while the sequence is running and always compute the formula; i.e. assign the value of our Math channel 'TriggerCondition' to the *control channel* 'Control\_LED2'.

That's it. Now save the *Sequence* and start it. When you touch the temperature sensor to make the temperature rise over 26°C, the LED will be activated, when the temperature falls below the 26°C again, it will be deactivated.

## 9.2.2. Alarms inside DS-NET

This section will show you how to set up an alarm condition that is evaluated directly inside the DS-NET and will switch on a digital output channel.

The DS-NET system has 6 modules.

Module 6 is a digital input/output module (DS NET DIO8). We will connect a LED to the 2nd should be switched on when the alarm is active.

Module 3 is a thermocouple module (DS NET TH4). We will use the 2nd channel of this module to measure the temperature. If the temperature rises above 30°C we want to switch on the alarm. The alarm should be switched off if the temperature then falls below 27°C.

Let's take a look at the configuration of the modules:

## 9.2.2.1. TH4 module

The setup of the temperature channel is straightforward – we select Measurement type TC Type K and connect a type K thermocouple to the module.



Illustration 358: Alarm: Temperature Channel

## 9.2.2.2. DIO8 module

The alarm handling that we want to set up in the DIO8 module is an advanced feature and thus we have to open the Full setup and do the configuration in the program ICP100.

ß

		-	DEV	VESof	7.0.4						
	Acquisition	Analysis	Set	up files	Ch. setup	Measure					
		:13	100	_	R ant	<u></u>	00				
Store	Save	Save as F	100 I	CP100	32-bit Windows	(UCENSED) ****	Host controlled (	1) ***** - [0 6]			
Mode sele	sct	DS	144	File	dit Variable S	ettings Utilities	Communication	Window Help			_ 8 ×
M	×2	Run	Tx C	) Rx ()		® _			l	- H 🖨	
Moorina	Config	100	Va		Modu	le Settings	downation	Terminale	E	ulDenee Everlàs	Wasalal DD Daal
Channel s	etun	_	V1	DI	G28-S5_Chu	State	+v	Connector 1	Lffl.fff	nyKange/ErrorjAd	93h
Demo	System	_						6 (DI1)			
192.16	8.1.138			DI	DIO-DEWES	tt State		ov Connector 1	fmm		93h
0	Enabled	TH4 - Temp		<u> </u>				7 (DI2)			
1	Enabled	Temperatur	V3	DI	DIC-GATE	State		ov Connector 1	f (iii 111		936
			10	Ľ	DIOGRAFE	Ciais	.,	8 (DI3)	cincin		0.511
2	Enabled	G28-S2_Ch	1/4		RetearintTE	Chairo	-	ov 	f (# ##		0.26
3	Enabled	G28-S2_Ch	**		Selpoint P	Sidle		9 (DI4)	Curra		220
0_4	-	DS NET V4	_		0.04		-	W	x 444 444		201
0	Enabled	G28-53_Ch	75	DO	DOI	State		2 (DO1)	tm.m	Independent	B3h
	Eashlad	C28-52 (%					4- e	ov			
	Endureu	328-55_01	∨6	DO	D02	State	n.	00 Connector 1 3 (DO2	tm.m	Independent	B3h
2	Enabled	G28-53_Ch					L	av			
3	Enabled	G28-S3_Ch	V7	DO	DO3	State	°	Connector 1	C.W. 111	Independent	B3h
0_5	2	DS NET V4					L <sup>n</sup>	•0V			-
0	Enabled	G28-54 Ch	•				1 1	an and the second		1	•
	Conclusion in the second	000.04.0	Ready								
1	Enabled	G28-54_Ch	1		-10001000	V					Setup
2	Enabled	G28-54_Ch	2		-10001000	V					Setup
3	Enabled	G28-S4_Ch	3		VOLTAGE; D -10001000	ifferential V					Setup
0_6	2	DS NET DIG	08 (D1	.01)	Configuratio	on OK				1	Full setup
	Eashlad	018 SE Ch	0		DIGITAL IN						Sahan
0	chabled	628-55_Ch	0		/						Secup
1	Enabled	DIO-DEWES	Soft		/						Setup
-	Enclosed	210 0175			DIGITAL IN						Cabin

Illustration 359: DIO8 Full setup

## Import data from TH4 module

The first thing we need to do in the DIO8 module is to get the current value of our *Temperature* channel (which is the 2nd channel of the TH4-module). This is done via a so called *Setpoint*:

To create a new <i>Setpoint</i> , click the <i>Type</i> cell of an empty row (in our case V9 is the first empty row <sup>63</sup> ). Then select <i>Setpoint</i> from the pop-up menu.	Next, click on the <i>Variable Name</i> cell of our Setpoint row and give it a meaningful name: e.g. Temp. Import And then click on the Additionals cell of our Setpoint row to define the value of the Setpoint:
--	---

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> If there is no empty row, you can select any row that you don't need and delete it (in the menu select: *Edit - Delete*)



The settings in detail:

- Source *Variable*: defines where to get the value from. We select *External*, because the value that we want to access (the temperature channel of the TH4 module) is external (relative to the current DIO8 module) i.e. *Internal* means that we can use data from the same module and *Constant* means, that we use a constant value instead.
- *Address*: this is the address of the module where we want to get the data from (the TH4 module), starting at 1. In our case the TH4 is the 3rd module (1st is a TH8, 2nd is a BR4-D).
- *Byte offset*: this defines which channel from the TH4 module we want to use. It is simply the channel number (starting at 0) multiplied with 4 (since all channels store their data in a 4 byte variable). In our case we want to get the data of the 2nd channel of the TH4 module: thus we enter: 4. Other examples for the byte offset:
  - the 1st channel has byte offset 0 (0x4)
  - the 2nd channel has byte offset 4 (1x4)
  - the 3nd channel has byte offset 8 (2x4)
  - and so on
- Data Type: you always have to select *Floating Point (Single)* it's the only available option anyway.

## **Configure the Digital Output**

First we choose the digital out channel that we want to use (in this example we use the first one in row <i>V5</i> , named <i>DO1</i> ) and change it's type ( <i>Type</i> of column) to <i>Process Out</i> .	Next, click on the <i>Additionals</i> cell of the <i>DO1 row,</i> which will open a dialogue where we can define the alarm condition:



Variable	0 32-bit Windows (LICE) Edit Variable Settings C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	NSED) ***** Host cont Utilities Commun 🛞 🗌	rolled (1) ***** - [0 6] ication Window He	Valuable V5: <0015
Typ V1 Di	G28-S5_Ch0	sor Type of Connec State •v—	ion Term	Image: Second
V2 DI	DIO-DEWESoft	State .v_		V2 V3 V3 V3 V3 V3 V3 V3 V3 V3 V3
V3 DI	DIO-GATE	State +v		V4 Conditions will be combined with logical OR I V OK Cancel ? Help
V4 DI	SetpointTF	State .v-	Conn 9 (DI <sup>2</sup>	V6 D0 D02 State Connector 1 /### Independent
V5 D0	D01	State	−−∞oo Conn ? (DC	
V6 DO	DO2	State PWM	ncy (DC	
V7 DO	DO3	State Proces	s Out Conn t Set (DC	
	Illustratic	on 362: Process C	Dut	
n this onditi	example we w on like this:	ant to setup a	a hysteresis	
Variable V5: <	D01> High Non Feilsafe	Source: V9: <temp. import=""> Value1: Constant Value2: Constant</temp.>	• 30 • 3	From the <i>Type</i> column, select the suitable condition type (you can press the <b>Help</b> button at the right bottom of the dialogue to get a detaile description of all the types).
	Off			We choose High Non Failsafe.
	Low Logic Range Detect High Range Detect Low			Now we must select the <i>Source</i> : the value for ou alarm condition. In our example we want to use <i>V9 <temp. import=""></temp.></i> which is the temperature value that we have imported from the TH4 module.
	High Non Failsafe High Failsafe Low Non Failsafe Low Failsafe	gical OR !	OK 🗶 Cancel ? Help	<i>Value1</i> is the level at which the alarm will becom active: in our case we enter the constant value o 30°C; i.e. when the value of the temperature channel increases over 30°C, the alarm alarm condition becomes true and the digital output channel DO1 will become active.
	Illustration	364: Condition s	etup	<i>Value2</i> is the hysteresis range: we enter 3°C. i.e. when the value of the temperature channel drop below 27°C (Value1-Value2: 30°C-3°C), the alarm will be reset.

#### Result

 Image: state 
In DEWESoft® we can now display the function that we have setup in a recorder screen:



The blue signal is the temperature of the TH4 module. At the start it's about 24°C (the room air temperature). After about 15 seconds I touched the thermocouple and the temperature rose over the 30°C level (orange line). When this is the case, the *Digital out* channel DO1 (red signal) is switched on. Then I stop touching the thermocouple, so that the temperature starts to decrease to the room air temperature again. After about 18 seconds, the temperature falls below the 30°C line – and you can see that the alarm is still active (blue rectangle), until the temperature ultimately drops below the 27°C level.

## Alarm-handling comparison

You might know that you can also set up alarm conditions directly in DEWESoft®. Here we give a short comparison of the DEWESoft® alarm handling and the alarm handling in DS-NET.

	DEWESoft® alarms	DS-NET alarms
Setup	<i>convenient</i> and easy-to-use DEWESoft® like setup	more complicated setup via ICP100 program
Offline	Not possible – only works when DEWESoft® is running	Can work completely <b>offline</b> . Will work immediately after the DS-NET has booted up (which only takes some seconds) No need for DEWESoft® to run you don't even need a PC to be connected.
Response time	Variable due to the nature of the Windows operating systems a fixed response time cannot be guaranteed. e.g. if Windows is busy running other tasks, DEWESoft® might not get a chance to evaluate	<b>Fixed</b> there's no Windows involved – the DS-NET system can guarantee fixed response times – in the range of milliseconds (depending on the sample rate)

	the alarm conditions in that time.	
Robustness	Windows could crash or freeze and so could DEWESoft®.	No Windows involved. The internal OS of the DS-GATE is very <b>reliable</b> .

# 9.3. Multiple DEWESoft® instances

This chapter will show you how to set up DEWESoft®, so that you can 2 DEWESoft® instances.

When you have several DS-NET systems you may want to run multiple instances of DEWESoft® at the same time on the same PC. To use this feature you need DEWESoft® Version 7.0.4 (or higher) and DS-NET plugin version 4.3 (or higher).

IMPORTANT | Note, that there may be DEWESoft® functions or plugins that do not support multiple instances. You can still use those functions in one of the DEWESoft® instances but you must disable them in all other DEWESoft® instances. The DS-NET plugin supports multiple instances, but you must make sure to access each DS-NET system from only ONE DEWESoft® instance (see chapter Reading data 7 for details).

## 9.3.1. Noteworthy

#### using only one DEWESoft® instance for all your DS-NET systems

- easier to set up
- the data of all DS-NET systems will end up in one data file
- needs less resources (CPU, memory) than multiple DEWESoft® instances

#### using multiple DEWESoft® instances on one PC for your DS-NET systems

- needs extra steps to set up
- needs more resources (CPU, memory) than a single DEWESoft® instance
- you will have completely separate datafiles
- some features/plugins may not work when used in multiple instances at the same time

## 9.3.2. System description

In this example, we have 3 DS-NET systems (A, B, C). We have one powerful PC on which we plan to run 2 DEWESoft® instances:

- default instance: should use the DS-NET systems A and B which use hardware-synchronisation cables
- instance 2: will use DS-NET system C only

At the beginning we have only one DEWESoft® instance with one DEWESoft® project (called: 'default') where all 3 DS-NET systems are used:

nalog	CAN GPS Video	Math Timing	Alarms & Events Analog out NET Plugin	s Registration	
ON/OFF	Name	Version	Description	Vendor	
Unused	BatMan	1.2	Battery Manager for Ocean Server Systems	Dewesoft	_
Unused	AutoExport	1.2	Automatic export with stop storing.	Dewesoft	
Unused	RoaDyn2000	3.1	Ethernet driver for Kistler torque wheels	Dewesoft	
Used	DS NET	4.3	DS NET modules	Dewesoft	
Unused	CPUUsage	1.2	CPUUsage	Dewesoft	
Unused	CANOut	1.5	Output of measurement data to CAN.	Dewesoft	
Unused	DataManager2	2,8	Handles transfer of stored data files.	Dewesoft	
Jnused	Astro-Med	1.4.1	AstroMed endless paper printer driver	Dewesoft	-
Sync Assign	mode 🔿 DSNET 🔿 IRI ned masters:	G 🔍 Soft sync	Absolute time: C Gate Computer	asters:	Network log
019	2.168.1.31 (A) DS GATE 2.168.1.32 (B) DS GATE 2.168.1.33 (C) DS GATE	IP (V1) - 740566 IP (V1) - 740558 IP (V1) - 740157	Add IP		
¢19					
• 19 • 19			<b>«</b>		
egistrati	ion status		IP Settings		

Illustration 366: Initial project (3 DS-NET)

## 9.3.3. Preparation

## 9.3.3.1. Create DEWESoft® projects

First, we will create a 2nd DEWESoft® project. The goal is to have project '*default*' for the DS-NET systems A, B and project '*Project 2*' for DS-NET system C.

Since we currently use all 3 DS-NET systems in project ' <i>default</i> ', we go to <i>Hardware setup</i> and unassign the DS-NET system C:	Click <b>OK</b> to close the hardware setup.
---	--







androwa	ire setup					
Analog	CAN GPS Video	Math Timir	ng Alarms & Events Analog out NET Plug	ins Registration		Project folders Starting setup Displays Security Internal Variables Data Header Memory Storing
ON/OFF	Name	Version	Description	Vendor	*	Default folder for setup files
Unused	BatMan	1.2	Battery Manager for Ocean Server Systems	Dewesoft		D:\pEWESoft7\ <mark>Project2</mark> Setups
Unused	AutoExport	1.2	Automatic export with stop storing.	Dewesoft		Default folder for stored data files
Unused	RoaDyn2000	3.1	Ethernet driver for Kistler torque wheels	Dewesoft		D:/DEWESoft7_Project3/Data
Used	DS NET	4.3	DS NET modules	Dewesoft		Default failer for exported files
Unused	CPUUsage	1.2	CPUUsage	Dewesoft		D:\pEWESoft7 Project2\Exports
Unused	CANOut	1.5	Output of measurement data to CAN.	Dewesoft		Benericker liest selected folder
Unused	DataManager2	2.8	Handles transfer of stored data files.	Dewesoft		
Unused	Astro-Med	1.4.1	AstroMed endless paper printer driver	Dewesoft		
			Add IP (C) >> (IP Settings)			
Registratio	n status . (05/02/2012)			Register plugins	OK Cancel	OK Can
	111	ustra	tion 370: DS-NET sys	stem C		Illustration 371: Project Folders

You can switch between the 2 projects by clicking on the project name in Settings – Project. Note that the currently active project is checked (' ' in this case).





## 9.3.3.2. Global settings

Go to <i>Settings – Global setup</i> and activate the ' <i>Allow multiple instances of Dewesoft</i> ' check-box on the General tab-sheet:	Now close DEWESoft®, open the Windows Explorer and navigate to the System folder of your DEWESoft® installation: e.g. to D:\DEWESoft7\System\V7_0 (see also: 3.1.3.2 Installing new DEWESoft® version on page 22). Make a copy of the Setup7.ini file and rename it to Setup7_Project2.ini.
---	---

Global settings         General Displays Sound Print Folders Amplifer         Language       Character set         English       Standard character set (DEFAULT)         Setup sample rate       s/s/ch         Auto       s/s/ch         Software priority       Vuse multiple cores if a valiable         Calculation CPU limit       70         70       %         Show deg. F conversion       OK Cancel	Image: Searches       Image: Searches         Searches       Searches         Searches       Stattmenü         Virtual Machines       Temp         Vorlagen       Computer         Computer       Searcy Computer         Sectors       Searches         Sectors       Searches         Sectors       Searches         Vorlagen       Temp         Computer       TempAddons         Sectors       Searches         Sectors       Searches         Vorlagen       Consputer         Sectors       Searches         Sectors       Searches         Stattmenü       TempAddons         Computer       DewesoftTuner.exe         Sectors       modules.xml         Project2.d7p       sensors.xml         Background       Setup7.ini         Data       Setup7.ini         Setup7.project2.ini       Templates.xml
<ul> <li>Now create a shortcut on your Desktop for DEWESoft®:</li> <li>Navigate to the Bin directory of your DEWESoft® installation: e.g. D:\DEWESoft7\Bin\V7_0. (see also: chapter Installing new DEWESoft® version)</li> <li>Right-click on DEWESoft.exe and drag it to the Desktop</li> <li>Now release the right mouse button and you have created a shortcut</li> </ul>	Do the same again to create another shortcut and then right-click on the new shortcut and select <u>Properties</u> . In the <i>Properties</i> dialogue (tab-sheet 'Shortcut') we add a parameter to the <i>Target</i> (/ini Setup7_Project2.ini), so that DEWESoft® will be started with the 2nd we have created before. setup ini file that



Computer + Data (b) + Otentsol7 + Bin + 17.9 +	• 44 (Sective2.0 P)	EWEsoft.exe -	Shortcut (2) Propertie	es 🛛 🗙
Copins * 2 (spec & Rum New Koder		Security General	Details Shortcut	Previous Versions Compatibility
Senden     Senden	No process andre	nget type: A	/Esoft.exe - Shortcut (2) pplication 7_0	
Control is in Dealing     Control is in	ut	inget: J art in: [	Bin\V7_0\DEWEsoft.ex	re <mark>/ini Setup7_Project2.ini</mark>
	Ru Co	iortcut key: 1 in:	None Nomal window	•
		Open File Loca	ation Change Ico	n Advanced
		Illustr	OK	Cancel Apply

## 9.3.3.3. Start the instances





That's it. Now we have 2 DEWESoft® instances running at the same time: Instance one uses DS-NET systems *A*, *B* and instance 2 uses DS-NET system *C*:



Illustration 380: 2 DEWESoft  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{B}}$  instances

# 9.4. IRIG sync with Dewesoft USB devices

This chapter describes how to use hardware-synchronisation between a DS-NET and other Dewesoft USB devices (e.g. DEWE-43, MINITAUR).

## 9.4.1. Prerequisites

In order to use the hardware-synchronisation you need the following hard/software:

- You need DEWESoft® version 7.1.x (e.g. at the time of writing the version 7.1-b53 is the most current one: this is required because older versions (7.0.x) do not support IRIG master for Dewesoft USB devices. See chapter Beta versions
- Use the DS-NET plugin version 4.3 or higher (see chapter Add-on update)
- The Dewesoft USB device (e.g. DEWE-43 ) needs firmware version 5.4.0.16 or higher: see chapter. Dewesoft USB devices firmware upgrade
- The DS-GATE needs firmware version 0.59 or higher (see chapter Firmware update for DS-Gate)
- You need a special sync cable between the DS-NET (2 pin sync connector) and the Dewesoft USB device (4 pin sync connector): contact <u>sales@dewesoft.org</u>



Illustration 381: sync cable connectors between DS-NET and Dewesoft USB devices

## 9.4.2. Hardware setup

This chapter will show the required hardware settings for IRIG synchronisation.

## 9.4.2.1. Analog setup

In the *Hardware* setup go to the Analog tab-sheet, select DEWESoft USB as Analog device and then set the *Sync* mode to IRIG Master.



A Hardware setup			
Analog CAN GPS Video Math Timing Ala	rms & Events Analog out NET	Plugins Registration	
Analog device	Amplifiers		
DEWESoft USB ?	Dewe-USB onboard	-	
Card FOUND	☑ Onboard amplifier ☑ MSI adapters/TEDS sensors		
Card seturi Grouping			
	Dewesoft USB hardware		
Index Name SN FW.Ver. Sampler	ate AI Ch. AI Res.	DICh. CNTCh. S	nc 🖾 Setup
A DEWE-43-A D078EA4D 5.4.0.16 200 kHz	8 24 bits 24	8 IRIG	Master Cord
			Standalone
			Master
			Slave
			Digital Out
			IRIG Master
			IPIG Slave
			INIO SIAVE
Registration status			
1  KIAL (08/04/2012)			OK Cancel

Illustration 382: DEWE-43 IRIG Master

## 9.4.2.2. Timing setup

In the *Hardware* setup go to the Timing tab-sheet, select DEWESoft USB as Timing device and then set the *time source* to IRIG B DC.

🔺 Hardware setup		×
Analog CAN GPS	Video Math Timing Alarms & Events Analog	out NET Plugins Registration
Timing device		
DEWESoft USB	-	
Card FOUND		
Card Info		
Card name:	DEWESoft USB	
Firmware:	5.4.0.16	
Serial number:	D07BEA4D	
Settings		
Time source	IRIG B DC -	
		la l
Registration status		
TRIAL (08/04/	2012)	
		OK

#### Illustration 383: Timing source: IRIG B DC

## 9.4.2.3 DS-NET plug-in setup

In the *Hardware* setup go to the Plugins tab-sheet, select DS NET from the list and then set the *Sync* mode to IRIG.

A Hardw	are setup											×
Analog	CAN	PS Vid	leo	Math	Timing	Alarms & Events	Analog out	NET	Plugins	Registration		
ON/OFF		Name		Ven	sion		Description		_	Vendor		*
Unused	Ms 3DM-GX	(3		1.0.4		Microstrain 3DM-GX3	Attitude Hea	ding Refi	erence Sys	terDewesoft		
Unused	XCP			1.4.3		Driver for XCP proto	col on Etherne	et and CA	N	Dewesoft		
Unused	VehicleSimu	ulation		1.0		Simulate vehicle driv	e with keyboa	rd or joy	stick	Dewesoft		
Unused	Tarsus			9.16		Telemetry Data				Dewesoft		
Unused	PBNT			1.1		Passing by noise tes	t			Dewesoft		
Unused	ControlCha	annels		1.0.1		Generic control chan	nels			Dewesoft		
Unused	RS232			1.1.0		generic RS232 plugir	1			Dewesoft	-	
Used	DS NET			4.4		DS NET modules				Dewesoft		
Sync r Assign 192	mode O D9 ned masters: 2 168.1.28 T	SNET	(V1)	⊙ Soft - 74060	sync 3	Absolute tim	e:   Gate Can Una d IP  >> ettings	Con assigned	iputer online mas	ters:	Advanced	
Registrati TRIAI	on status L <b>(08/0</b> 4	4/201	2)						F	tegister plugins	ок	Cancel

Illustration 384: Timing source: IRIG B DC

That's it. Now the *DEWE-43* will output the IRIG signal on it's *Sync* connector and the DS-GATE will use this signal to synchronize it's internal clock. Since we have also set up the Timing device, DEWESoft® will use the same signal as masterclock.

# 10. Appendix

# **11. Warranty information**

#### Notice

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

#### Note:

Dewesoft d.o.o. shall not be liable for any errors contained in this document. Dewesoft MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS DOCUMENT, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. DEWESOFT SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Dewesoft shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages, whether based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory, in connection with the furnishing of this document or the use of the information in this document.

The copy of the specific warranty terms applicable to your Dewesoft product and replacement parts can be obtained from your local sales and service office. To find a local dealer for your country, please visit <a href="https://dwesoft.com/support/distributors">https://dwesoft.com/support/distributors</a>

## 11.1. Calibration

Every instrument needs to be calibrated at regular intervals. The standard norm across nearly every industry is annual calibration. Before your Dewesoft data acquisition system is delivered, it is calibrated. Detailed calibration reports for your Dewesoft system can be requested. We retain them for at least one year, after system delivery.

# 11.2. Support

Dewesoft has a team of people ready to assist you if you have any questions or any technical difficulties regarding the system. For any support please contact your local distributor first or Dewesoft directly.

Dewesoft d.o.o. Gabrsko 11a 1420 Trbovlje Slovenia

Europe Tel.: +386 356 25 300 Web: <u>http://www.dewesoft.com</u> The telephone hotline is available Monday to Friday from 07:00 to 16:00 CET (GMT +1:00)

# 11.3. Service/repair

The team of Dewesoft also performs any kinds of repairs to your system to assure a safe and proper operation in the future. For information regarding service and repairs please contact your local distributor first or Dewesoft directly on <u>https://dewesoft.com/support/rma-service</u>.

# 11.4. Restricted Rights

Use Slovenian law for duplication or disclosure. Dewesoft d.o.o. Gabrsko 11a, 1420 Trbovlje, Slovenia / Europe.



# 11.5. Printing History

Version 2.0.0, Revision 217 Released 2015 Last changed: 23. July 2018 at 16:54.

# 11.6. Copyright

Copyright © 2015-2019 Dewesoft d.o.o. This document contains information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws. All trademarks and registered trademarks are acknowledged to be the property of their owners.

## 11.7. Trademarks

We take pride in our products and we take care that all key products and technologies are registered as trademarks all over the world. The Dewesoft name is a registered trademark. Product families (KRYPTON, SIRIUS, DSI, DS-NET) and technologies (DualCoreADC, SuperCounter, GrandView) are registered trademarks as well. When used as the logo or as part of any graphic material, the registered trademark sign is used as a part of the logo. When used in text representing the company, product or technology name, the ® sign is not used. The Dewesoft triangle logo is a registered trademark but the ® sign is not used in the visual representation of the triangle logo.



# 12. Safety instructions

Your safety is our primary concern! Please be safe!

# 12.1. Safety symbols in the manual



#### Warning

Calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition that could cause the body injury or death



## Caution

Calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition that could possibly cause damage to equipment or permanent loss of data.

# 12.2. General Safety Instructions



## Warning

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this product. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the product. Dewesoft GmbH assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

All accessories shown in this document are available as an option and will not be shipped as standard parts.

## 12.2.1. Environmental Considerations

Information about the environmental impact of the product.

## 12.2.2. Product End-of-Life Handling

Observe the following guidelines when recycling a Dewesoft system:

## 12.2.3. System and Components Recycling

Production of these components required the extraction and use of natural resources. The substances contained in the system could be harmful to your health and to the environment if the system is improperly handled at its end of life! Please recycle this product in an appropriate way to avoid unnecessary pollution of the environment and to keep natural resources.



This symbol indicates that this system complies with the European Union's requirements according to Directive 2002/96/EC on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE). Please find further information about recycling on the Dewesoft web site <u>www.dewesoft.com</u>

#### Restriction of Hazardous Substances

This product has been classified as Monitoring and Control equipment and is outside the scope of the 2002/95/EC RoHS Directive. However, we take care of our environment and the product is lead-free.

## 12.2.4. General safety and hazard warnings for all Dewesoft systems

Safety of the operator and the unit depend on following these rules.

- Use this system under the terms of the specifications only to avoid any possible danger.
- Read your manual before operating the system.
- Observe local laws when using the instrument.
- DO NOT touch internal wiring!
- DO NOT use higher supply voltage than specified!
- Use only original plugs and cables for harnessing.
- You may not connect higher voltages than rated to any connectors.
- The power cable and connector serve as Power-Breaker. The cable must not exceed 3 meters, the disconnect function must be possible without tools.
- Maintenance must be executed by qualified staff only.
- During the use of the system, it might be possible to access other parts of a more comprehensive system. Please read and follow the safety instructions provided in the manuals of all other components regarding warning and security advice for using the system.
- With this product, only use the power cable delivered or defined for the host country.
- DO NOT connect or disconnect sensors, probes or test leads, as these parts are connected to a voltage supply unit.
- Ground the equipment: For Safety Class 1 equipment (equipment having a protective earth terminal), a non-interruptible safety earth ground must be provided from the mains power source to the product input wiring terminals.
- Please note the characteristics and indicators on the system to avoid fire or electric shocks. Before connecting the system, please read the corresponding specifications in the product manual carefully.
- The inputs must not, unless otherwise noted (CATx identification), be connected to the main circuit of category II, III and IV.
- The power cord separates the system from the power supply. Do not block the power cord, since it has to be accessible for the users.
- DO NOT use the system if equipment covers or shields are removed.
- If you assume the system is damaged, get it examined by authorized personnel only.
- Adverse environmental conditions are Moisture or high humidity Dust, flammable gases, fumes or dissolver Thunderstorm or thunderstorm conditions (except assembly PNA) Electrostatic fields, etc.
- The measurement category can be adjusted depending on module configuration.
- Any other use than described above may damage your system and is attended with dangers like short-circuiting, fire or electric shocks.
- The whole system must not be changed, rebuilt or opened.
- DO NOT operate damaged equipment: Whenever it is possible that the safety protection features built into this product have been impaired, either through physical damage, excessive moisture, or any other reason, REMOVE POWER and do not use the product until the safe operation can be verified by service-trained personnel. If necessary, return the product to Dewesoft sales and service office for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

- If you assume a more riskless use is not provided anymore, the system has to be rendered inoperative and should be protected against inadvertent operation. It is assumed that a more riskless operation is not possible anymore if the system is damaged obviously or causes strange noises. the system does not work anymore. The system has been exposed to long storage in adverse environments. the system has been exposed to heavy shipment strain.
- Warranty void if damages caused by disregarding this manual. For consequential damages, NO liability will be assumed!
- Warranty void if damage to property or persons caused by improper use or disregarding the safety instructions.
- Unauthorized changing or rebuilding the system is prohibited due to safety and permission reasons (CE).
- Be careful with voltages >25 VAC or >35 VDC! These voltages are already high enough in order to get a perilous electric shock by touching the wiring.
- The product heats during operation. Make sure there is adequate ventilation. Ventilation slots must not be covered!
- Only fuses of the specified type and nominal current may be used. The use of patched fuses is prohibited.
- Prevent using metal bare wires! Risk of short circuit and fire hazard!
- DO NOT use the system before, during or shortly after a thunderstorm (risk of lightning and high energy over-voltage). An advanced range of application under certain conditions is allowed with therefore designed products only. For details please refer to the specifications.
- Make sure that your hands, shoes, clothes, the floor, the system or measuring leads, integrated circuits and so on, are dry.
- DO NOT use the system in rooms with flammable gases, fumes or dust or in adverse environmental conditions.
- Avoid operation in the immediate vicinity of high magnetic or electromagnetic fields, transmitting antennas or high-frequency generators, for exact values please refer to enclosed specifications.
- Use measurement leads or measurement accessories aligned with the specification of the system only. Fire hazard in case of overload!
- Do not switch on the system after transporting it from a cold into a warm room and vice versa. The thereby created condensation may damage your system. Acclimatise the system unpowered to room temperature.
- Do not disassemble the system! There is a high risk of getting a perilous electric shock. Capacitors still might be charged, even if the system has been removed from the power supply.
- The electrical installations and equipment in industrial facilities must be observed by the security regulations and insurance institutions.
- The use of the measuring system in schools and other training facilities must be observed by skilled personnel.
- The measuring systems are not designed for use in humans and animals.
- Please contact a professional if you have doubts about the method of operation, safety or the connection of the system.
- Please be careful with the product. Shocks, hits and dropping it from already- lower level may damage your system.
- Please also consider the detailed technical reference manual as well as the security advice of the connected systems.
- This product has left the factory in safety-related flawlessness and in proper condition. In order to maintain this condition and guarantee safety use, the user has to consider the security advice and warnings in this manual.

A DEWESoft<sup>®</sup>

#### EN 61326-3-1:2008

IEC 61326-1 applies to this part of IEC 61326 but is limited to systems and equipment for industrial applications intended to perform safety functions as defined in IEC 61508 with SIL 1-3.

The electromagnetic environments encompassed by this product family standard are industrial, both indoor and outdoor, as described for industrial locations in IEC 61000-6-2 or defined in 3.7 of IEC 61326-1.

Equipment and systems intended for use in other electromagnetic environments, for example, in the process industry or in environments with potentially explosive atmospheres, are excluded from the scope of this product family standard, IEC 61326-3-1.

Devices and systems according to IEC 61508 or IEC 61511 which are considered as "operationally well-tried", are excluded from the scope of IEC 61326-3-1.

Fire-alarm and safety-alarm systems, intended for the protection of buildings, are excluded from the scope of IEC 61326-3-1.

# 13. Documentation version history

Version	Date [dd.mm.yyyy]	Notes
3.3.4	23.04.2012	<ul> <li>☑ added chapter 7.3. DEWESoft® update</li> <li>☑ added chapter 7.4. Dewesoft USB devices firmware upgrade</li> <li>☑ added chapter 8.4. IRIG sync with Dewesoft USB devices</li> <li>☑ improved Module Specification sections:</li> <li>□ improved Isolation Voltage information (was missing in some module specification sections)</li> <li>□ removed General module specifications section and added the detailed information to each module</li> <li>□ corrected power consumption of CFB2 and BR-4</li> <li>☑ Updated time-delay info (chapter 34.1.23 Software synchronisation) which has been improved since plugin version 4.1</li> <li>☑ Updated Anti-aliasing filter data of V8 module ☑ Updated to DS-NET plugin V 4.4</li> </ul>
3.3.5	20.06.2012	☑ new chapter: 8.2.2. Alarms inside DS-NET ☑TH-8 specification: removed old information about ±0.5°C accuracy ☑ chapter 5. DS-GATE had the wrong topic level
3.3.6	13.08.2013	<ul> <li>☑ added BR8 module</li> <li>☑ added values for over-voltage to specifications of modules</li> <li>☑ 4.2.4.1 Back side connector: illustration was missing</li> <li>☑ 4.15. DS NET SUPPLY: improved description</li> <li>☑ added information about shield connection of bridge measurement with BR4</li> <li>☑ corrected info in "4.5.3. CFB2: Strain gauge quarter bridge": "Half-bridge 3 wire" (instead of "Full 4 wire")</li> <li>☑ TOC now has clickable links</li> <li>☑ added BR4-L pinning</li> <li>☑ removed 3-wire for ACC2 Pt100/Pt1000</li> <li>☑ clarified load specs of DIO8 (per channel)</li> <li>☑ 4.2.4.1. Back side connector: Illustration was missing</li> <li>☑ ACC2 and BR-4: RTD max. Deviation is now ±0.25°C (was ±0.5°C)</li> </ul>
3.3.7	07.10.2014	☑Updated accuracy of V8 module ☑Added new backplane rev. 2.0 and updated the dip-switch configuration table ☑Added some notes to GPS (units for speed, lat/long) ☑ Smaller font for table captions ☑Changed design – new orange logos ☑Removed some image frames ☑ 3.1.1.6. Absolute time: added info about battery powered RTC ☑Updated screenshots from Webpage ☑Removed old history rows



3.3.8	17.11.2016	☑Updated DEWESoft™ to DEWESoft® ☑Changed table background colours to orange ☑ Improved chapter 3.3.1. Status ☑Corrected Caption of "Illustration 294: Standard module handle"
-------	------------	---

Revision number: 860

Last modified: Wed 16 Nov 2016, 16:38